

**ASSESSMENT OF METAL VARIATIONS IN WATER,  
SEDIMENT, AND FISH SPECIES (*PANGASIUS SP.* AND  
*HEMIBAGRUS SP.*) FROM SELANGOR RIVER, PAHANG  
RIVER AND NEARBY AQUACULTURE PONDS**

**NOR SHAHIRUL UMIRAH BINTI IDRIS**

**INSTITUTE OF GRADUATE STUDIES  
UNIVERSITY OF MALAYA  
KUALA LUMPUR**

**2018**

**ASSESSMENT OF METAL VARIATIONS IN WATER,  
SEDIMENT, AND FISH SPECIES (*PANGASIU* SP. AND  
*HEMIBAGRUS* SP.) FROM SELANGOR RIVER,  
PAHANG RIVER AND NEARBY AQUACULTURE  
PONDS**

**NOR SHAHIRUL UMIRAH BINTI IDRIS**

**THESIS SUBMITTED IN FULFILMENT OF THE  
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF  
PHILOSOPHY**

**INSTITUTE OF GRADUATE STUDIES  
UNIVERSITY OF MALAYA  
KUALA LUMPUR**

**2018**

**UNIVERSITY OF MALAYA**  
**ORIGINAL LITERARY WORK DECLARATION**

Name of Candidate: Nor Shahirul Umirah Idris

Matric No:HHC 110002

Name of Degree: PhD

Title of Project Paper/Research Report/Dissertation/Thesis (“this Work”):

Assessment of metal variations in water, sediment, and fish species (*Pangasius sp.* and *Hemibagrus sp.*) from Selangor River, Pahang River and nearby aquaculture ponds.

Field of Study: Environmental Science

I do solemnly and sincerely declare that:

- (1) I am the sole author/writer of this Work;
- (2) This Work is original;
- (3) Any use of any work in which copyright exists was done by way of fair dealing and for permitted purposes and any excerpt or extract from, or reference to or reproduction of any copyright work has been disclosed expressly and sufficiently and the title of the Work and its authorship have been acknowledged in this Work;
- (4) I do not have any actual knowledge nor do I ought reasonably to know that the making of this work constitutes an infringement of any copyright work;
- (5) I hereby assign all and every rights in the copyright to this Work to the University of Malaya (“UM”), who henceforth shall be owner of the copyright in this Work and that any reproduction or use in any form or by any means whatsoever is prohibited without the written consent of UM having been first had and obtained;
- (6) I am fully aware that if in the course of making this Work I have infringed any copyright whether intentionally or otherwise, I may be subject to legal action or any other action as may be determined by UM.

Candidate’s Signature

Date:

Subscribed and solemnly declared before,

Witness’s Signature

Date:

Name:

Designation:

**ASSESSMENT OF METAL VARIATIONS IN WATER, SEDIMENT, AND  
FISH SPECIES (*PANGASIUS SP.* AND *HEMIBAGRUS SP.*) FROM  
SELANGOR RIVER, PAHANG RIVER AND NEARBY  
AQUACULTURE PONDS**

**ABSTRACT**

This study aims to evaluate the spatial distributions of metal elements in water, sediments, and fish species (*Pangasius sp.* and *Hemibagrus sp.*) sampled from Selangor River, Pahang River and nearby aquaculture ponds, and to assess the safety of the fish consumption. The concentrations of Na, Mg, K, Ca, Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd, and Pb in those samples were determined using the microwave-assisted digestion-inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometric method which has been verified with a series of certified reference materials. The natural clustering tendency corresponding to metal variability was explored using principal component analysis and hierarchical cluster analysis. The results revealed that the metal variability in the waterbody and sediment samples mostly originated from human activities around the sampling sites, in addition to natural variations. Such variations were also reflected on the metal accumulation pattern in the sampled fish, although the variations between different tissues were mainly subjected to their metabolic activities. Based on the findings, *Hemibagrus sp.* was suggested as a potential bioindicator for hazardous metal pollution. In risk and safety assessment, the metal concentrations in the edible muscle of the fish samples were found to be below the established limits, although target hazard quotient of As and Se in wild *Hemibagrus sp.* from Selangor River approached unity.

**Keywords :** pattern recognition, principal component analysis, risk assessment, fish

**PENILAIAN KE ATAS VARIASI LOGAM DALAM AIR, SEDIMEN, DAN  
SPESIS IKAN (*PANGASIUS SP.* DAN *HEMIBAGRUS SP.*) DARI  
SUNGAI SELANGOR, SUNGAI PAHANG DAN KOLAM  
TERNAKAN BERDEKATAN**

**ABSTRAK**

Kajian ini bertujuan untuk menilai penyebaran elemen logam dalam air, sedimen dan spesis ikan (*Pangasius sp.* dan *Hemibagrus sp.*) dari persampelan Sungai Selangor, Sungai Pahang dan kolam akuakultur berdekatan, dan untuk menilai tahap keselamatan penggunaan ikan. Kepekatan bagi Na, Mg, K, Ca, Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd dan Pb dalam sampel-sampel tersebut ditentukan dengan kaedah percenaan dengan bantuan mikro-plasma gandingan teraruh-jirim spektrometri di mana telah di sah betulkan dengan siri bahan rujukan. Kecenderungan kluster yang sepadan dengan kepelbagaian logam diterokai menggunakan analisis komponen utama dan analisis kluster hierarki. Hasil dapatan kajian menunjukkan bahawa kepelbagaian logam dalam jasad air, dan sedimen kebanyakannya berasal dari aktiviti manusia di sekitar kawasan persampelan, di samping variasi semulajadi. Variasi sedemikian juga menggambarkan corak akumulasi logam dalam sampel ikan, walaupun perbezaan variasi antara tisu adalah disebabkan oleh aktiviti metabolik ikan. Berdasarkan hasil kajian, *Hemibagrus sp.* telah dicadangkan sebagai bioindikator yang berpotensi untuk pencemaran logam berbahaya. Dalam penilaian risiko dan keselamatan, kepekatan logam dalam tisu otot sampel ikan di dapati berada di bawah had yang ditetapkan, walaupun sasaran bahaya dari As dan Se menunjukkan *Hemibagrus sp.* dari Sungai Selangor menghampiri nilai 1.

**Kata Kunci :** corak taburan, analisis komponen utama, analisis risiko, ikan

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Alhamdulillah, thank you Allah for making this research possible. This thesis marks the end of my Ph.D journey with extraordinary trials and tribulation in my life.

Foremost, I would like to express my deep and sincere gratitude to my advisors, Prof. Dr. Sharifuddin Md.Zain and Dr. Low Kah Hin for their continuous support in my Ph.D journey, for their patience, motivation, and immense knowledge. Their continuous guidance helped me throughout the research and writing, especially in editing and improving the manuscript as well as of thesis writing. I could not have imagined having better advisors for my study.

My sincere thanks also goes to my fellow labmates and my officemates at Universiti Malaysia Kelantan for the stimulating discussions, sharing of their experience/knowledge and for keeping me motivated. This project is also impossible without financial support. Therefore, I would like to thank SLAI scholarship from Ministry of Education Malaysia for its support in this research.

Finally yet most importantly, my endless gratitude goes to my parents, Habsah Ibrahim and Idris Ngah and my loving family. I would also like to express my special dedication to my husband Saiful Amil Mohamad, my daughter Nur Aireen Humaira and my son Muhammad Amsyar Naufal for the precious support. I am sorry for all the trouble and all my imperfections during my PhD endeavor.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Abstract .....	iii
Abstrak .....	iv
Acknowledgements .....	v
Table of Contents .....	vi
List of Figures .....	xiv
List of Tables.....	xvi
List of Symbols and Abbreviations.....	xviii
List of Appendices .....	xviii
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Environmental Quality.....	1
1.1.1 Metals Pollution .....	2
1.2 Background of Sampling Sites .....	3
1.2.1 Water .....	4
1.2.2 Sediments .....	5
1.2.3 Fish .....	5
1.2.3.1 <i>Pangasius</i> sp. ....	6
1.2.3.2 <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. ....	7
1.3 Bioaccumulation, Bioconcentration and Biomagnification of Metals .....	7
1.3.1 Bioavailability of Metals .....	9
1.3.1.1 Factors affecting on the bioavailability and bioaccumulation of metals .....	9
(a) Temperature.....	9
(b) pH.....	10
(c) Total dissolved solid.....	10

1.3.2	Bioindicators .....	11
1.4	Health Risk Assessment .....	12
1.5	Research Objectives.....	13
<b>CHAPTER 2: LITERATURE REVIEW.....</b>		<b>14</b>
2.1	Aquatic Ecosystem .....	14
2.1.1	Threats to Aquatic Ecosystem.....	15
2.1.2	Water Quality .....	15
2.2	General Concept of Heavy Metal .....	16
2.2.1	Profile Summary of Hazardous Metals .....	17
2.2.1.1	Arsenic .....	17
2.2.1.2	Cadmium .....	19
2.2.1.3	Lead .....	21
2.2.1.4	Selenium.....	22
2.2.1.5	Other metals .....	23
2.3	Metal Distribution and Accumulation in the Environment .....	44
2.3.1	Metals in Water .....	24
2.3.2	Metals in Sediment.....	24
2.3.3	Metals in Fish .....	26
2.4	Fish as Bioindicator .....	27
2.4.1	Candidate Species.....	28
2.4.1.1	<i>Pangasius</i> sp. ....	28
2.4.1.2	<i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. ....	30
2.5	Risk Assessment .....	32
2.5.1	Risk Concepts.....	32
2.5.2	Human Health Risk Assessment .....	35
2.5.2.1	Hazard identification .....	37



2.5.2.2	Exposure assessment and analysis .....	37
2.5.2.3	Toxicity assessment .....	38
2.5.2.4	Risk characterization .....	39
2.5.3	Human Health Risk Characterization Associated With Fish Consumption. .....	39
2.6	Quantitative Risk Assessment .....	40
<b>CHAPTER 3: METHODOLOGY .....</b>		<b>43</b>
3.1	Sampling Sites .....	46
3.2	Reagents and Standard Materials.....	48
3.2.1	Acids and Reagents .....	48
3.2.2	Calibration Standards .....	49
3.2.3	Gaseous Used .....	49
3.2.4	Certified Reference Materials.....	49
3.3	Cleaning Glassware .....	50
3.4	Sample Collection and Preparation .....	50
3.4.1	Field Sampling .....	50
3.4.1.1	Sampling of fish .....	50
3.4.1.2	Sampling of sediment .....	51
3.4.1.3	Sampling of water .....	52
3.4.2	Sample Pre-treatment .....	52
3.4.2.1	Processing of fish samples .....	52
3.4.2.2	Processing of sediment samples.....	52
3.5	Microwave Assisted Digestion .....	53
3.5.1	Digestion of Fish Sample .....	53
3.5.2	Digestion of Water Sample .....	53
3.5.3	Extraction of Sediment Sample.....	54

3.5.4	Storage of the Digested Samples .....	54
3.6	Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry.....	54
3.6.1	ICP-MS Settings.....	54
3.6.2	ICP-MS Tuning .....	56
3.7	Data Analysis.....	56
3.8	Indices and Risk Characterization .....	57
3.8.1	Water .....	57
3.8.1.1	Chronic daily intake of water .....	57
3.8.1.2	Health risk indices of metals .....	57
3.8.2	Sediment.....	58
3.8.2.1	Geoaccumulation Index.....	59
3.8.2.2	Enrichment Factor .....	60
3.8.3	Fish .....	62
3.8.3.1	Morphometric data of fish.....	62
3.8.3.2	Hepatosomatic index .....	62
3.8.3.3	Estimated daily intake .....	62
3.8.3.4	Target hazard quotient.....	64
3.8.4	Bioccentration Factor .....	65
3.8.5	Bio-sediment Accumulation Factor.....	65
<b>CHAPTER 4: RESULTS AND DISCUSSION .....</b>		<b>66</b>
4.1	Microwave Assisted Digestion Method Verification .....	66
4.2	The Water Quality .....	68
4.2.1	Physico-chemical Characteristics .....	69
4.2.1.1	Water temperature .....	69
4.2.1.2	Conductivity .....	70
4.2.1.3	Total dissolved solids .....	71

4.2.1.4	Salinity .....	71
4.2.1.5	Dissolved oxygen .....	71
4.2.1.6	pH .....	72
4.2.2	Metal Concentrations in Surface Water .....	72
4.2.3	Water Quality Criteria .....	76
4.2.4	Principal Component Analysis of Water Samples .....	78
4.2.5	Human Health Risk Assessment .....	83
4.2.5.1	Chronic daily intake of metals .....	83
4.2.5.2	Health risk indexes of metals .....	84
4.3	Metal Concentrations in the Sediments .....	86
4.3.1	Variations in the Metal Concentrations.....	86
4.3.2	Assessment of Metal Contamination in Sediments.....	89
4.3.2.1	Geoaccumulation index.....	93
4.3.2.2	Enrichment factor.....	94
4.3.3	Hierarchical Cluster Analysis of Sediment Samples.....	96
4.4	Metal Concentrations in the <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. ....	98
4.4.1	Relationships Between Metal Levels in the Fish, Water Body and Sediments .....	98
4.4.1.1	Metal distribution associated with the environmental data .....	99
4.4.2	Bioaccumulation of Metal Substances .....	103
4.4.2.1	Bioconcentration factors .....	103
4.4.2.2	Biota-sediment accumulation factors .....	106
4.4.3	The Fish Morphometric Data .....	109
4.4.4	Metal Distribution in Fish Tissues .....	112
4.4.4.1	Metal concentrations in the liver .....	119
4.4.4.2	Metal concentrations in the gills .....	119

4.4.4.3	Metal concentrations in the muscle .....	120
4.4.4.4	Metal distribution pattern in the tissues .....	121
4.4.5	Chronic Human Health Risk Assessment .....	127
4.4.6	Estimation of Potential Health Risk .....	133
4.4.6.1	Estimated daily intake .....	133
4.4.6.2	Target hazard quotient.....	135
<b>CHAPTER 4: CONCLUSION .....</b>		<b>139</b>
References .....		141
List of Publications and Papers Presented .....		189

University of Malaya

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1: Basic <i>Pangasius</i> sp. anatomy	29
Figure 2.2: Basic <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. anatomy	31
Figure 2.3: Risk assessment and risk management elements	34
Figure 2.4: Basic steps of hazards and risk analysis	35
Figure 2.5: Human health risk assessment process	36
Figure 3.1: Research methodology flowchart	44
Figure 3.2: The map showing a sampling sites in Selangor River and aquaculture ponds (CP)	47
Figure 3.3: The map showing a sampling sites in Pahang River and aquaculture ponds (CP)	48
Figure 3.4: Measuring fish length	51
Figure 3.5: Illustration of soil grabber	51
Figure 4.1: Distribution of metal concentration in water samples	75
Figure 4.2: Scree graph for PCA with 13 elemental variables of water samples	79
Figure 4.3: PCA bi-plot for water samples	80
Figure 4.4: Bi-plots and dendograms using subset comprising water samples from Pahang	82
Figure 4.5: Heavy metal concentrations in the sediment samples and TEC levels	91
Figure 4.6: Dendogram of hierarchical cluster analysis for metals in the sediment of study area	97
Figure 4.7: PC2 versus PC1 score loading biplot for <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. and their associated environmental data	101
Figure 4.8: PC2 Versus PC1 score loading biplot for <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and their associated environmental data	102
Figure 4.9: Bioconcentration factors for muscle of <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.	105

Figure 4.10: Biota-sediment accumulation factors of <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.	109
Figure 4.11: PCA biplot for fish samples	122
Figure 4.12: Dendogram of <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. tissue sample (muscle, liver, gills) from aquaculture pond and Selangor River	125
Figure 4.13: Dendogram of <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. (a) liver (b) gills (c) muscle sample from Selangor River and aquaculture pond	126
Figure 4.14: Hazard quotient of <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. in two studied sites	138

University of Malaya

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 3.1: Sampling sites	47
Table 3.2: Sampling timeline period	50
Table 3.3: ICP-MS operating conditions	55
Table 3.4: ICP-MS analytical conditions	55
Table 3.5: Oral toxicity reference dose (RfD)	58
Table 3.6: Classes of $I_{geo}$ and EF in relation to enrichment and pollution levels	61
Table 4.1: Analysis of DORM-3 dogfish muscle certified reference material	66
Table 4.2: Analysis of DOLT-4 dogfish liver certified reference material	67
Table 4.3: Analysis of SLRS-4 riverine water certified reference material	67
Table 4.4: Analysis of BCR-14R powdered sewage sludge certified reference material	68
Table 4.5: The physico-chemical quality of water at each sampling site	68
Table 4.6: Metal concentrations in the water body	74
Table 4.7: Selected metal concentrations in the feeding pellets	76
Table 4.8: Water quality criteria and standards	77
Table 4.9: Chronic daily intakes (CDIs) and health risk indices (HRIs) of metals through water ingestion	85
Table 4.10: Metal concentrations in the sediment layer for both sampling sites	87
Table 4.11: Classes of Geoaccumulation Index	92
Table 4.12: Geoaccumulation Index of metals for sediments of all studied sites	92
Table 4.13: Enrichment factors of metals for sediments of all studied sites	95
Table 4.14: Bioconcentration factors for muscle of <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. for selected metals	104
Table 4.15: Biota-sediment accumulation factor values for selected metals (in respect to sediment extract) in the <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.	108
Table 4.16: Biometric information related to <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.	111
Table 4.17: Condition factor	111

Table 4.18: Metal concentrations in freeze dried <i>Pangasius</i> sp.	113
Table 4.19: Metal concentrations in freeze dried <i>Pangasius</i> sp.	115
Table 4.20: Metal concentrations in freeze dried <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.	117
Table 4.21: Total metal concentration in muscle tissue of <i>Pangasius</i> sp. (wet weight basis)	128
Table 4.22: Total metal concentration in muscle tissue of <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp. (wet weight basis)	130
Table 4.23: The estimated daily intakes of metals through consumption of freshwater fish species by adult people	134
Table 4.24: The target hazard quotient of metal ingestion <i>Pangasius</i> sp. and <i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.	137

University of Malaya



## LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

%	:	Percent
°C	:	Degree Celsius
µm	:	Micrometers
<i>ABS</i>	:	Absorption into blood stream
<i>ADI</i>	:	Acceptable daily intake
<i>ANOVA</i>	:	Analysis of variance
<i>As</i>	:	Arsenic
<i>AT</i>	:	Average time
<i>BCF</i>	:	Bioconcentration factor
<i>BCR-146R</i>	:	Sewage sludge certified reference material
<i>BSAF</i>	:	Bio-sediment accumulation factor
<i>BW</i>	:	Body weight
<i>Ca</i>	:	Calcium
<i>Cd</i>	:	Cadmium
<i>CDI</i>	:	Chronic daily intake
<i>CF</i>	:	Condition factor
<i>C<sub>fish</sub></i>	:	Concentration of the metal elements in the muscle of fish
<i>cm</i>	:	Centimeter
<i>C<sub>m</sub></i>	:	Metal concentration in water
<i>CP</i>	:	Aquaculture pond
<i>Cr</i>	:	Chromium
<i>CRM</i>	:	Certified reference material
<i>C<sub>s</sub></i>	:	Mean concentration of metal in the sediment
<i>Cu</i>	:	Copper

$C_{water}$	:	Concentration of the metal elements in water
$C_x$	:	Mean concentration of metal in the muscle tissue
DO	:	Dissolved oxygen
DOLT-4	:	Dogfish liver certified reference material
DORM-3	:	Dogfish muscle certified reference material
$ED$	:	Exposure duration
EDI	:	Estimated daily intake
$EF$	:	Enrichment factor
EF	:	Exposure frequency
Fe	:	Iron
$FIR$	:	Fish ingestion rate
g	:	Gram
$g L^{-1}$	:	Gram per litre
$g/mm^3$	:	Gram per cubic meter
HCA	:	Hierarchical cluster analysis
$HNO_3$	:	Nitric acid
$H_2O_2$	:	Hydrogen peroxide
HCl	:	Hydrochloric acid
HRI	:	Health risk index
HSI	:	Hepatosomatic index
$I_{AD}$	:	Administered dose
ICP-MS	:	Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry
$I_{geo}$	:	Geoaccumulation index
$I_{ID}$	:	Intake dose
ISTD	:	Internal standard
$I_w$	:	Average daily intake of water

K	:	Potassium
kg	:	Kilogram
MAD	:	Microwave assisted digestion
<i>MDL</i>	:	Method detection limit
Mg	:	Magnesium
mg kg·day <sup>-1</sup>	:	Milligram per kilogram per day
mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	:	Milligram per kilogram
mg L <sup>-1</sup>	:	Milligrams per litre
mg/kg bw/day	:	Milligram per kilogram of body weight per day
min	:	Minute
mL	:	Milliliter
<i>n</i>	:	The number of sample
Na	:	Sodium
Ni	:	Nickel
NWQS	:	National water quality standards
ORS	:	Octopole reaction system
Pb	:	Lead
PC	:	Principal component
PCA	:	Principal component analysis
PEC	:	Probable effect concentration
PMTDI	:	Provisional maximum tolerable daily intake
PWTI	:	Provisional tolerable weekly intake
RF	:	Radio frequency
<i>RfD</i>	:	Reference dose
<i>RR</i>	:	Retention rate
<i>RSD</i>	:	Relative standard Deviation

Se	:	Selenium
SLRS-4	:	River water certified reference material
SQGs	:	Numerical sediment quality guidelines
TA	:	Average time of exposure
TDS	:	Total dissolved solid
TEC	:	Threshold effect concentration
TH	:	Target hazard
THQ	:	Target hazard quotient
UPW	:	Ultra pure water
$W_b$	:	Average body weight
WL	:	Liver weight
WT	:	Body weight
Zn	:	Zinc
$\mu\text{g kg}^{-1}$	:	Microgram per kilogram
$\mu\text{S cm}^{-1}$	:	Micro-Siemens per centimeter
C	:	Concentration at exposure point
CR	:	Contact rate

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Environmental Quality

Indicators of environmental quality encompass a number of environmental aspects such as water, soil, air and biotic life. As an example, one of the fundamental human needs is access to clean water and food (Streimikiene, 2015). Freshwater play a vital role for human needs, therefore its quality is a matter of global concern (Priscoli, 1998). For example, rivers perform a variety ecological function like a water transport, agricultural purposes, aquaculture, domestic used and tourism. Based on different research and policy objectives, various ecological functions of freshwater especially rivers have been studied and explored, which include hydrology (Jacobson & Jacobson, 2013; Ikem & Adisa, 2011), water quality (Ocampo-Duque *et al.*, 2013; Zhang *et al.*, 2012), sediment quality (Nilin *et al.*, 2013; Yang *et al.*, 2012), vegetation study (Cui *et al.*, 2013) and animal dynamics research (Ayllón *et al.*, 2012).

However, the changes in water quality have been reported due to industrial activities, urban development and agricultural waste, and also, (Islam *et al.*, 2015; Li *et al.*, 2011) through the natural processes such as volcanism and bedrock weathering (Kumar *et al.*, 2017; Meng *et al.*, 2016). Apart from that, all the mentioned activities can put a greater pressure and impair the quality of the water resources due to release of trace elements into the fluvial aquatic system (Misaghi *et al.*, 2017).

Furthermore, anthropogenic activities could change the hydrodynamic conditions of rivers, thus inducing sediment re-suspension or suspended sediment deposition. This will further affect the characteristics, concentrations and fluxes of suspended sediments in the water column (Dai & Liu, 2013; Meybeck *et al.*, 2004).

Introduction of organic pollutants from wastewater can also cause accumulation in river sediment and excessive degradation of the organic matter will consume dissolved oxygen at a higher rate which can result in hypoxia of the sediment (Liu *et al.*, 2017). Rivers are essential in the transport of water, sediment, and nutrients from terrestrial to marine ecosystem. However, concentrations and characteristics of suspended sediments in rivers not only influence the fates of pollutants and heavy metals but also affect their transport from land to water column (Dong *et al.*, 2013; Xia *et al.*, 2013; Wölz *et al.*, 2010). Information on the quality of aquatic environment by knowing their physical, chemical, biological and ecological characteristics are very useful for water use. Therefore, it is important to undertake monitoring to ensure that water resources and their quality stay within the acceptable limits.

### **1.1.1 Metal Pollutions**

Metal pollution in river systems is a common environmental problem due to rapid industrialization, rapid demographic growth and economic evolution (Staley *et al.*, 2015; Hudson-Edwards *et al.*, 2001). Trace elements can be strongly accumulated and biomagnified in the water, sediment and aquatic food chain, while under certain conditions they are able to accumulate up to hazardous levels (Monferran *et al.*, 2016; Yi *et al.*, 2011). Enrichment of trace elements in water columns can result water being unsuitable for drinking as well as for industrial and agricultural purposes (Zhang *et al.*, 2009; Nazeer *et al.*, 2014). Additionally, these elements can be absorbed by aquatic organisms through the food chain, which lead to severe health risk (Pekey *et al.*, 2004). It has been revealed that considerable intake of metals can lead to mental-problems and cancers (Li *et al.*, 2011).

Pollution of trace elements in water system has been identified as an environmental problem due to potential threats to human health and aquatic ecosystem (Nan *et al.*, 2016; Farahat & Linderholm, 2015; Giri & Singh, 2013). Thereby, it is important to understand the distribution, sources, and health risk of these elements in order to protect water resources and control water pollution (Islam *et al.*, 2014; Xiao *et al.*, 2014). Moreover, the concentration of metals in sediments and biota can reach to a greater magnitude than in the overlying water due to the geochemical and biochemical processes (Bryan & Langston, 1992). Due to bioaccumulation and biomagnification process, measuring only the level of metal concentrations in water column and sediments does not provide adequate information to address the actual threats to biota and human as well (Maceda-Veiga *et al.*, 2013). Therefore, monitoring the total concentrations of metals in water, sediment and biota are important in environmental assessments.

## **1.2 Background of Sampling Site**

In Malaysia, increasing metal pollution has been discovered in freshwater fishes; however, data and publications on metal concentrations in freshwater fish are still limited. It has been indicated that studies on metal pollution in fishes started in early 1979 by Babji *et al.*, (1979) in West Malaysia. Data from several researches have demonstrated the distribution trend of metals in the fishes increased yearly (Tukimat *et al.*, 2006; Tukimat *et al.*, 2002). However, based on the wide range of availability of fish species, not many researchers had measured the concentration of metal for comparison between two habitats (aquaculture and wild-caught species) for the same species.

The difference between cultured and wild-caught fish are always a subject of argument. For an example, some researchers have reported their differences in term of chemical composition and nutritional value (Dincer *et al.*, 2010; Yildiz *et al.*, 2008;

Grigorakis *et al.*, 2002). Studies have confirmed that fatty acid compositions and diet intake have been identified as the main cause for the differentiation between cultured and wild-caught fish species (Grigorakis *et al.*, 2002; Chen *et al.*, 1995; Van Vliet *et al.*, 1990). Previous research has established that cultured fish can be categorized by higher fat and *n-6* fatty acid contents compared to the wild-caught due to the presence of *n-6* fatty acid in the fish feed formulations (Busetto *et al.*, 2008). However, there are also many factors that contribute to the variations such as seasonal and biological differences (species, size, dark/white muscle, age, sex and sexual maturity), food source, environmental conditions (water chemistry, salinity, temperature and contaminants), production technologies and catching area (Zeynali *et al.*, 2009; Alasalvar *et al.*, 2002). Therefore, to close the gap in scarcity of data, a research on the metal accumulation in cultured and wild-caught fish species is needed.

### **1.2.1 Water**

Water quality is expressed by its physical, chemical, and microbiological characteristics (Rajeshwari & Saraswathi, 2009). Traditional approach that is usually applied in assessing water quality is based on comparison of experimental parameters with the existing guidelines. This methodology allows the identification of contamination sources and can help in checking legal compliance. However, it does not give an overall view of water quality in aquatic system (Debels *et al.*, 2005). Therefore, appropriate approaches are needed to describe the characteristics of water quality in aquatic environments.

A good water quality assessment method should not only provide the water quality status, but also reflect the spatial and temporal alteration of water quality condition (Li *et al.*, 2016). Good water quality in fish ponds is advantageous to the fish



by serving plankton as foods and buffering harmful matters, while decrease in water quality can easily result in lowering fish production. For these ponds however, resulting effluents can potentially be harmful to the environment, although in certain cases, these effluents have been environmentally neglected (Xu & Boyd, 2016). Therefore, proper assessment of pond water quality is essential to improve fish yield and at the same time protect the ecosystem.

### **1.2.2 Sediments**

Sediments consist of inorganic and organic particles with complicated characteristics of physical, chemical and biological aspects (Kumar Sarkar *et al.*, 2004). Sediments can act as an adsorptive sink with metal which concentrations are many times greater than in the water column. Therefore, sediments are classified as an appropriate matrix to evaluate and monitor level of contamination in the aquatic environment (Kalantzi *et al.*, 2013; Cukrov *et al.*, 2011; Giarratano & Amin, 2010).

Most research on sediments analysis gives several advantages, notably on providing the time averaged values for contaminants richness (Mendiguchía *et al.*, 2006). However, measuring metals concentrations either in sediment and water does not provide full information on the risk posed by metal bioaccumulation and bioamagnification (Maceda-Veiga *et al.*, 2013; Ricart *et al.* 2010). Therefore, determination of metals in fish can provide more useful information to monitor metals in the aquatic environment.

### **1.2.3 Fish**

Monitoring contaminants in fish can give concise information on the water quality status than only monitoring of water column and sediments (Tekle-Giorgis *et al.*, 2016). Previous research has established that fish are able to accumulate metals many times

higher in concentration than that present in water column and sediment (Olaifa *et al.*, 2004). Fishes are able to accumulate contaminants from their diet and surrounding water, then, deposit them in their organs and skeletal tissues (Alasalvar *et al.*, 2002). Information on the metal concentration in biotic species is important because they can create serious environmental health hazards (Sfakianakis *et al.*, 2015).

The evaluation of metals in the food-chain is also used as an indicator to know the metals transfer to the human body through the fish consumption (Arun Kumar & Achyuthan, 2005). According to Paquin *et al.* (2003), they suggested that possible ways of metals accumulation in fishes can be studied through direct intake of food and water on the polluted environment. Metals entering the fish through gills are able to accumulate in fish tissues and the excessive amount can build up to a toxic level (Arun Kumar & Achyuthan, 2005).

#### **1.2.3.1 *Pangasius* sp.**

*Pangasius* is a freshwater predatory fish, which belongs to the Pangasiid family. This fish species is categorised as an omnivorous species based on low protein (12.6 – 15.6%) and fat (1.3-3.0%), but high content of water (80-85%) (Orban *et al.*, 2008). *Pangasius* sp. is also referred to as sutchi catfish and striped catfish and is an economically valuable freshwater aquaculture fishery product in South-East Asia.

In European countries, this fish species is mainly marketed as skinned and boneless frozen fillets (Karl *et al.*, 2010). The success in the cultivation of this species is explained well by their capability to be reproduced in captivity, fast growing and tolerance at low concentration of oxygen (Andrieu *et al.*, 2015). Due to rising popularity and intake of this species, it is important to evaluate the metal concentration in order to understand the risk assessment from its consumption better.

### 1.2.3.2 *Hemibagrus* sp.

Tropical bagrid catfish (*Hemibagrus* sp.), known as omnivorous freshwater fish (Deng *et al.*, 2011) forms a significant part of Malaysian reservoir fisheries (Khan *et al.*, 1990). However, this species also can be found in the rivers of Indonesia, and other Asian countries like Thailand and Vietnam. This species is categorised as the largest bagrid catfish in Asia and can reach 80 kg in wild habitat (Ng & Rainboth, 1999), where their body length could increase up to 3.25 cm in 6 weeks and the growth rate can be up to 10.23 % per day (Amornsakun *et al.*, 2000).

Due to its taste, high protein content and non-bony flesh, this species is commercially important for aquaculture sector (Muchlisin *et al.*, 2009). Information on metal concentration levels related to this species in Malaysia is still limited although they are one of the important freshwater fisheries sector (Mohsin & Ambak, 1983). This present study will provide data about the *Hemibagrus* sp. and ascertain the risks in consuming it.

### 1.3 Bioaccumulation, Bioconcentration and Biomagnification of Metals

Contaminants present in the aquatic environments can accumulate in the tissues of organisms via various route and mechanisms to the extent that they create toxic effects. Therefore, it is of great concern to know the possibility of these contaminants to accumulate in the body of the two fish species (Palaniappan & Karthikeyan, 2009). There are many different ways of determine the definition of bioaccumulation. Normally, it is defined as the simple uptake of substances from the environment or the ability of substances to accumulate overtime or retention of the substance (Meador, 2006). For the fish species, they are able to bioaccumulate metals ingested with food and bioconcentrate metals from water (Maule *et al.*, 2007). Bioconcentration is known as the increase in the

concentration level of a certain substance in the organism tissue relative to the concentration of the substance in the water column in which they are exposed (USEPA, 2000).

In aquatic systems, accumulation of metals in fish suggests that this biotic species can be an important and useful indicator for metal pollution due to their response sensitivity to the changes in aquatic environment (Aas *et al.*, 2001; Mondon *et al.*, 2001). Apart from that, fish can be an early warning indicator of aquatic pollution because they are significant to human as a protein source (Murtala *et al.*, 2012). The metal accumulation in fish normally depends on the physico-chemical parameters of water quality and ecological factors. Moreover, studies using several fish species with different habitats have revealed that physiological conditions, trophic position, age, body size, feeding behaviour, sex and spawning capability will also influence the bioaccumulation pattern of metals (Farkas *et al.*, 2003).

Among many attributes available to characterize the routes of metal distribution, the biological concentration factor (BCF) has proven very important as far as the characteristics and distribution of metals in aquatic systems is concerned (Barron, 1990). Bioaccumulation factor (BAF) refers to the ratio of the internal concentrations due to exposures (field or laboratory studies), that is, to the amount of substances taken up by an organism from water (bioconcentration) and ingestion (diet and inhalation) (Shenker *et al.*, 2011; USEPA, 2010). In other words, bioconcentration and bioaccumulation are known as processes by which the concentration of elements overcome their concentrations in the surrounding environment (Grisoni *et al.*, 2015). Bioconcentration occur mainly through exposure via non-dietary routes like respiratory and dermal contact, while bioaccumulation refers to all potential routes. The combination between these two processes within the food chain will created the biomagnification process, for example

the level of element concentration in the food chain will increase with increasing trophic level (Gobas & Morrison, 2000).

### **1.3.1 Bioavailability of Metals**

Environmental availability point out to the ability of an element to interact with other environmental factors, then undergo processes of transport and final fate. Environmental availability is a focused on the existing environmental conditions and changing with the alteration of environmental conditions. However, metal bioavailability concepts refer to the metals that are bio-accessible and being absorbed by an organism that has the potential for distribution, elimination and bioaccumulation processes (USEPA, 2003). The level of metal concentrations in an organism is due to many factors such as the metal concentration in water, the physicochemical form of metal, the organism membrane permeability, the fat quantity in the organism, the degree of contamination, the characteristics of the physical and biological environment and the organism physiological state (Papafilippaki *et al.*, 2008).

#### **1.3.1.1 Factors affecting the bioavailability and bioaccumulation of metals**

##### **(a) *Temperature***

Temperature plays an important role in influencing and affecting the physico-chemical quality and ecology of water systems. It does not only alter the physical characteristics of water but also change the rate and types of chemical reaction. Apart from that, increase in temperature will cause the decline of concentration of dissolved oxygen in water system (Dallas & Day, 2004). In polluted water, the changes in temperature depend on the type and concentration of the metal (King *et al.*, 2003). Therefore, a higher level of temperature can increase the toxicity effect of metal thus may

cause organism sensitivity to increase. In addition, higher temperature can cause metals to be more soluble and concentrate in fish tissue (USEPA, 2003).

(b) *pH*

pH can be an important indicator to assess water quality and pollution level in the aquatic environment (Jonnalagadda & Mhere, 2001). Although in human health pH has no direct effects, pH can influence water quality parameters, such as changing the ionic solubility and pathogen survival, which can directly affect human health (Khan *et al.*, 2013). Moreover, changes of water quality due to pH may ultimately increase level of stress among aquatic organisms (Dallas & Day, 2004). While in soil, bioavailability of metals increase with decreasing pH. The increase in the availability of metals is influenced by lower adsorption and precipitation in alkaline and neutral state of environments (Morel, 1997).

(c) *Total dissolved solid (TDS)*

Total dissolved solid (TDS) is a measure of the amount of material which can be dissolved in the water and can usually fit a filter of up to 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . TDS is often used as an indicator to assess the total dissolved (ionized) pollutants in water systems. Normally, TDS can measure the presence of chemicals such as bicarbonate ( $\text{HCO}_3^-$ ), carbonate ( $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$ ), phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ ), and other ions which have the ability to conduct electricity. Increase in the concentration level of TDS will increase the ability of water to transmit electrical current. Therefore, TDS conduction ability is able to affect the solubility of certain compound in water systems (Wetzel, 2001).

### 1.3.2 Bioindicators

Assessment of environmental exposure related to contaminants can be observed by using indicator species such as fishes. These biomarker species are able to accumulate chemicals in their tissues from the surrounding environment, therefore become an important tool for biomonitoring devices (Cunha *et al.*, 2017). Fish has been particularly identified as a biological indicator for assessing aquatic condition with associated sediment and water quality. Normally, fish have been used in studies related to the evaluation of biological and biochemical response towards environmental contaminants (Hauser-Davis *et al.*, 2012).

Fish is useful in assessing water-borne disease and sediment-deposited toxins because it can provide early warning alarm of the potential danger of the new contaminants in the aquatic systems. Furthermore, fish is known as a good indicator for studies related to biochemistry, since they live in a variety of habitats and able to comply with the changes in environmental quality (Hauser-Davis *et al.*, 2012).

For monitoring purposes, concentration of metals are identified in the liver, muscle and gill tissues of fishes. This is because metals are accumulated at a varying level of concentrations in different organs and tissues of fishes (Vieira *et al.*, 2011; Ciardullo *et al.*, 2008; Rashed, 2001). However, metals are usually found in higher concentration in the liver than other tissues (Atli *et al.*, 2016). Liver and muscle tissues are suitable for investigation of temporal trends due to the fact that these tissues can accumulate metals at low concentrations between-year variability (Boalt *et al.*, 2014). Although muscle is not an active tissue in accumulating metals, but it had been reported that concentrations of metals in this tissue in polluted region exceeded acceptable levels. For this reason, it is important to determine concentration of metals in fish for evaluating human health status (Uysal *et al.*, 2008).

#### 1.4 Health Risk Assessment

To address the importance of human health risk, an extensive study on concentrations of metal in fish, water and sediment had been conducted. With regard to adverse effects of metal exposure on human health, it is important to examine human health effects due to metal exposure. Therefore, the USEPA (2000) has developed methods of risk assessment associated with human health for carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic chemicals due to fish consumption. Despite the growing public appreciation in metal exposure by humans, there are still limited research evaluating human health risk with respect to fish consumption and exposure to sediment and water column. Therefore, Håkanson (1984), has proposed a method to assess the human health risk posed by metals in the sediment.

Previous studies have shown that for many years, level of metals in the water, sediment and fishes has exceeded safe limits in some regions of the world (Yabe *et al.*, 2010). Because of that, risk assessment of metals exposure via dietary intake is an important issue. Data from several researchers have confirmed the contamination in the fish from the metal released into the aquatic systems (Copat *et al.*, 2013; Copat *et al.*, 2012; Domingo *et al.*, 2007), but to date, the identification of metals concentration in fish by comparing their origins has been poorly analysed. For this reason, the present study can provide a baseline view for analysing human health risk from two habitats of fish species. Additionally, the result of metal levels in the water column, sediment and fish species are useful for controlling pollution and risk management.



## 1.5 Research Objective

The main objective of this research is to identify and assess the potential health risks in consuming wild-caught freshwater fishes compared to aquaculture fish species.

This can be achieved in the following manner:

- i. Determine the concentration of metals (Na, Mg, Ca, Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Cd, and Pb) in muscle, liver and gills of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp.
- ii. Determine the metals distribution in water and sediment samples of freshwater and aquaculture habitats where fish samples are taken.
- iii. Determine the accumulation pattern between wild-caught and aquaculture fish species.

University of Malaysia

## CHAPTER 2: LITERATURE REVIEW

### 2.1 Aquatic Ecosystem

Water is a chemical compound that serves a fundamental environmental importance to human life and to the environmental cycle. As a profitable natural resource, water can be divided into marine, estuarine, freshwater and groundwater (Frankowski *et al.*, 2009). The surface water percentage of earth found as lakes/river is about 3% and covers about 4.2 million km<sup>2</sup> (Dowing *et al.*, 2006). Malaysia uses about 99% of water supply for domestic use from surface water, while groundwater supply contributes only about 1% of demand (Azrina *et al.*, 2011). Apart from that, the riverine ecosystem in Malaysia is of particular concern since river water contribute 98% of the country's water needs (Azhar, 2000). However, most of the surface water is often overlooked and not sufficiently studied (Céréghino *et al.*, 2008; Scheffer, 2006).

Aquaculture ponds are artificial water bodies normally with a maximum depth of 8 metres, usually offering the chances for aquatic life to colonize this entire area (Oertli *et al.*, 2002). Literally, these ecosystems have a relationship between direct and indirect services of complex and diverse array. Direct services include water supply and usage from communities and harvesting of aquatic products such as fish and seafood. While indirect benefits are obtained from environmental functions such as flood water retention, groundwater recharge, nutrient cycle, and water characteristics association with biotic influences (Mitsch, 1993). Consequently, these dynamic services usually rely on geomorphology, climate, plant cover and nutrient flow. In contrast to this, the modification and degradation normally depends on the industrial development, agriculture activities, urbanization and population density (Hussain, 2010).

### **2.1.1 Threats to Aquatic Ecosystem**

Water pollution have always been one of the main issues in the environmental crises correlated with the rapid economic development, rising of anthropogenic activities and population growth with insecure policies of water management (Rui *et al.*, 2015; Varis, 2001). Besides common water pollution, there are also sudden tragedy usually involving the discharge of contaminants into water over very short periods such as via road traffic accidents (Hou *et al.*, 2013), oil spill (Duarte *et al.*, 2013), explosions from chemical factory (Zhang *et al.*, 2011), leakage from contaminated storage, and natural disaster like earthquakes and heavy rain. Due to these events, water quality will be affected, reducing the effectiveness of water resources usage, influencing socio-economics life, and destroying water ecosystems (Rui *et al.*, 2015).

### **2.1.2 Water Quality**

Water quality can be described as its chemical, biological, and physical characteristics taking into consideration the intended use with a set of guidelines and standards (Boyacioglu, 2007). Thus, water quality assessment can be described as the estimation of the biological, chemical, and physical properties of water to characterize its quality, its health effects and its usage (Pesce & Wunderlin, 2000).

Malaysia's urban environment has been classified as one of the least polluted area in Asia. However, by the year 2020 Malaysia have set their goal of being an industrial country and surely, related rapid economic development will result in an increase in water pollution and deterioration of water quality (Borhan & Ahmed, 2012). These days, waste from animals and domestic effluents are among the major contributor of organic pollution sources in the aquatic ecosystems. The extensive usage of pesticide might result in detrimental effects on aquatic life and contribute to water pollution (Abdullah, 1995). Apart from that, metals can also be introduced to the aquatic ecosystem by natural and

anthropogenic sources and may be distributed between the aqueous phase and bed sediments which can lead to water pollution (Sin *et al.*, 2001). These activities can degrade the quality of surface and groundwater, and limit their usage as consumption, agricultural and recreation purposes (Fergusson, 1990). Moreover, metal residues can accumulate in aquatic life which may enter into human body through food chain and cause human health problems (Deniseger *et al.*, 1990).

## **2.2 General Concept of Heavy Metals**

Generally, metals in the environment can be considered to occur naturally, created or destroyed by chemical or biological processes. On the other hand, their concentrations may differ significantly due to geological processes and anthropogenic activities such as industry and domestic activities. Economic activities such as mining, agriculture and manufacturing can be categorized as common sources of metal in the environment (Samecka-cymerman & Kempers, 2004).

In natural systems, metals can originate from rocks, ore minerals, volcanoes, and discharge during weathering process (Szyzewski *et al.*, 2009). In addition, metals have reached worldwide attention and received extensive attention due their toxicity effects, ubiquity, persistency ability, non-biodegradability and ability to accumulate in human tissues (Liu *et al.*, 2016; Xu *et al.*, 2016; Diagonanolin *et al.*, 2004). However in the aquatic system, these elements occur in a form of chemical species, like free hydrated ions, inorganic and organic complexes or absorbed on bio surfaces (Tessier & Turner, 1996).

Heavy metals are potentially hazardous to aquatic ecosystem due to their toxicity and accumulative potential, thus may affect human and animal health (Tchounwou *et al.*, 2012). Therefore, heavy metals can be classified as inhibitors of life cycle, although their

inhibiting factors lean on several factors such as level of existence, degree of oxidation and capacity to form complexes (Szyzewski *et al.*, 2009).

Generally, metals can be divided into two categories, essential and non-essential. Essential metals which refer to micronutrient such as Cr, Co, Cu, Mn, Fe, Se, and Zn, are important for biological and biochemical functions in organisms, which include redox reactions and formation of pigments and enzymes (Babula *et al.*, 2009). Opposite to non-essential metals, such as As, Cd and Pb have no known biological function and may exert their toxicity effects by competing with essential elements for placement in membrane proteins or active enzymes (Torres *et al.*, 2008). However, essential elements also can cause detrimental effects to aquatic life and ecosystems as well if they are in high levels of concentration (Nagajyoti, 2010).

## **2.2.1 Profile Summaries of Hazardous Metals**

### **2.2.1.1 Arsenic (As)**

Arsenic can be present and widely distributed in the aquatic environment in the form of metalloids as a result of natural or anthropogenic processes (Azizur Rahman *et al.*, 2012). These elements are mostly mobilized under natural conditions such as processes of weathering, volcanic emissions, geochemical reactions and biological activities (Mohan & Pittman Jr, 2007). Meanwhile, load of this element in water and aquatic sediment are due to anthropogenic activities such mining and smelting processes, combustion of fossil fuels, wastes from industrial and agricultural activities such as application of arsenic additives in pest control and disease prevention (Nachman *et al.*, 2005). Previous studies have indicated that most rivers and lakes are being contaminated with arsenic because of anthropogenic activities (Inam *et al.*, 2011; Casiot *et al.*, 2005; Wong *et al.*, 1999).

In the aquatic environment, arsenic is also introduced primarily through runoff and leaching pathway (Balzer *et al.*, 2013; De Gieter *et al.*, 2005). Apart from that, there are several factors that give impact and determine the form of As present in the aquatic system, like redox conditions, salinity (Kitts *et al.*, 1994), turbidity (Sánchez-Rodas *et al.*, 2005), microbial activity (Oremland & Stolz, 2003) and the behaviour of phytoplankton and zooplankton communities (Caumette *et al.*, 2014). Conversely, aquatic microorganism (phytoplankton and zooplankton) can create organic forms of As such as monomethylarsonic acid (MMA), and dimethylarsinic acid (DMA) from biomethylation processes with the aim to mitigate As pollution stress (Franco *et al.*, 2015).

Dissolved organic arsenic can be degraded into inorganic forms when released from organisms into the water column (Azizur Rahman *et al.*, 2012; Anderson Bruland, 1991). In many natural waters, the primary inorganic arsenic species can be found in the forms of arsenate  $\text{H}_2\text{AsO}_4^-$  : As (+V) and arsenite  $\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3$  : As (+III). These arsenate forms are able to bind to iron oxide solids under oxidizing conditions which cause As to precipitate out of the water column. The result of this precipitation is to stimulate the accumulation of arsenic in aquatic ecosystems over the time (Aggett & O'Brien, 1985; Ferguson *et al.*, 1972).

The continuing mobilization of arsenic in contaminated river systems can create the toxicity and cause human health problems (Ferguson *et al.*, 1972). This is because As is carcinogenic on living organism due to its high toxicity (Ng *et al.*, 2003). Its fate, pathways and biological effects such as toxicity, bioaccumulation and bioavailability depend strongly on its form (Anderson & Bruland, 1991). Arsenic can be transferred to human through the food chain via fish consumption and irrigation of crops using contaminated water (Azizur Rahman *et al.*, 2012; Arain *et al.*, 2009). According to the United States and Drug Administration (USFDA, 1993), about 90% of arsenic is exposed

to human via oral route through intake of contaminated fish and seafood. Furthermore, epidemiological studies have shown that chronic exposure to inorganic arsenic can cause, even at low dose, adverse health effects, primarily cancers (Chiou *et al.*, 2005; Yang *et al.*, 2005; Yoshida *et al.*, 2004). Based on these reasons, arsenic should be included in water monitoring programmes.

#### **2.2.1.2 Cadmium (Cd)**

Cadmium (Cd), a non-essential element, is very rare in nature. Normally, their compounds are bound with the ores of other metals in a small quantities such zinc, lead, mercury and copper (Cambier *et al.*, 2010; Ensafi *et al.*, 2006). Moreover, cadmium is known as a strong metallic nephrotoxin when treated as a xenobiotoc has a high anthropogenic enrichment factor of about 89% (Walker *et al.*, 2006). Cadmium is categorized as one of the hazardous metals (Wang *et al.*, 2010), due to its biological half-life of about 10-30 years (Žemberyová *et al.*, 2007). Therefore, most world and international organizations give attention to this element in their environmental assessment (Xiao *et al.*, 2007).

Various field studies have proved that pollution by cadmium in the aquatic environment due to direct and indirect inputs is strongly associated with industrial processes such as smelting, mining, refining, batteries, plastics, and agricultural practices (Cambier *et al.*, 2010). Natural sources of cadmium can be found from sedimentary rocks, volcanic activity, petroleum and coal sources. World of Health Organization (1992), have reported that about 2600 tons per year of cadmium sources are from nature and approximately 14,640 tons per year are obtained from anthropogenic origins. This element has a potential to accumulate in the environment through leaching into ground water and surface water via landfill, while introduction of cadmium to the atmosphere had been demonstrated through the incinerator smokestack emissions. Due to its high

toxicity effects even at low concentration and ability to accumulate in the human body (Ensafi *et al.*, 2006), USEPA (2000), have set a reference dose for cadmium through ingestion of water of 0.5 ppb while 1 ppb was set for food ingestion.

Cadmium is widely distributed in the aquatic system due to its high solubility (Segovia-Zavala *et al.*, 2004). Due to that, bioaccumulation and biomagnification can occur through food chain, thus, fish have a tendency to accumulate this element (Silva *et al.*, 2016). Intake of cadmium through fish consumption can result in disruption of endocrine and various physiological effects (Georgescu *et al.*, 2011). Cadmium can bring about the production of reactive oxygen species (Romeo *et al.*, 2000), disturbance in ion balance and alterations in the acid-base balance (Couture & Rajender, 2003). In aquaculture fish, concentration of cadmium is not only subjected to its availability in their environment but also to the composition of fish feed (Martins *et al.*, 2011).

Based on ATSDR (2008), it was determined that long-term intake of cadmium through dietary pathway is of most concern in humans (Lindén *et al.*, 2003). Due to its common existence, this element can be found in environmental samples and can be taken up through respiratory and digestive system (Nordberg *et al.*, 2007). Breathing cadmium can severely damage the lungs and may cause death. Apart from that, ingestion of high levels of this contaminant can cause vomiting, diarrhea, stomach irritation (ATSDR, 2008) and deleterious effects such carcinogenesis and nephrotoxicity (WHO, 1992). These include the itai-itai disease, the well-known scenario of cadmium poisoning which disturbs kidney function and causes osteomalacia. Furthermore, high concentration of cadmium was also found in the rice, and affected people with elevated proteinuria concentration due to cadmium exposure (WHO, 1992). With this outbreak and incidence, monitoring and assessment programmes are important as precautions against cadmium risks.



### 2.2.1.3 Lead (Pb)

Lead is a non-essential element that occurs naturally (Arain *et al.*, 2008; Karve & Rajgor, 2007) and usually incorporate with other element that are scattered in deposits (Al-Saleh *et al.*, 2009). This contaminant is mostly introduced to aquatic systems by anthropogenic activities such as battery industry, paint production and leaded gasoline (Monteiro *et al.*, 2011). Although this element can is naturally flexible, resistant to corrosion and have low melting point, they can cause toxicity effects to human, damage the hemopoietic, nervous and cardiovascular systems, reproductive systems and urinary tract (Wang *et al.*, 2010). Previous studies have demonstrated that lead does not give any benefit to human health (Shah *et al.*, 2011; Al-Saleh *et al.*, 2005; Karita *et al.*, 2005). It was revealed tht exposure to lead can cause numerous neurological disease, behavioural deformities, retardation of judgment and brain problems (Baysal *et al.*, 2010).

As a result of accumulation, lead can exist in fish tissue and consequently open to human consumption. Several literatures have documented about bioaccumulation of lead in fish species and is open to human consumption (Maceda-Viega *et al.*, 2013; Mendil *et al.*, 2010; Ureña *et al.*, 2007). The concentration of lead might differ depending to the type of species and geographical origin where in some cases it was found that the level exceeded the permissible limits (Qiu *et al.*, 2011). A study conducted by Herreros *et al.*, (2008), had revealed that lead was found in the muscle and organs of fish at high concentrations. Due to this, Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee and Food Additives recommended a provisional tolerable weekly intake (PWTI) of  $25 \mu\text{g kg}^{-1} \text{ week}^{-1}$  while  $3\text{-}4 \mu\text{g kg}^{-1} \text{ body weight}^{-1}$  by infants and children are recommended for daily intakes (JECFA, 2003).

In a study done by Pizzol *et al.* (2010), for the long term exposure, it was indicated that the ingestion route accounts for about 99% of the total intake. Furthermore, Qiu *et al.* (2011), also suggested that potential human health risk might exist due to elevated

levels of lead in fish tissues. The major factor behind the high lead levels may be related to feeds and sediment depositions, as high concentrations were detected in those samples due to lead exposure. Indeed, the chosen fish species can be used in the biomonitoring programmes of the environmental quality and indication of exposures (Nordberg *et al.*, 2007).

#### **2.2.1.4 Selenium (Se)**

Selenium is an essential trace element widely distributed in the environment. Significant amounts of selenium are usually found in sediments which are easily drained into aquatic environments from the processes of run-off and weathering (Navarro-Alarcon & Cabrera-Vique, 2008). The presence of Se in aquatic food chains had been documented by several studies (Sampaio da Silva *et al.*, 2013; Lemly, 1999). It has been proven that the presence of Se in these processes is due to the association of microorganism with the detritus of sediments (Hamilton & Lemly, 1999). The tendency of bioaccumulation in the food chain can lead to potential toxicological impact and undesirable changes in aquatic communities (Schmitt & Brumbaugh, 1990).

The deficiency of selenium can result in muscle pathology, reproduction failure and death (Kalisinska *et al.*, 2017). However, long term exposure to selenium within a moderate concentration can cause anorexia, dermatitis, fatigue and hepatic degeneration (ATSDR, 2003). According to WHO (1986), certain population in most countries considered fish as an important source of selenium in their dietary intake. Similar with other elements, biomagnification and bioaccumulation processes of selenium in fish are mainly by dietary intakes (Lemly, 1997). Thus, it is important to determine and measure the benefit-risk balance related to selenium content in fish tissue (Elia *et al.*, 2011).

### 2.2.1.5 Other metals

Other metals such as zinc, chromium, copper, nickel and iron are generally classified as essential metals for life and human needs. Numerous studies have shown that their nutritional value is important in supporting biochemical processes (Islam *et al.*, 2015; Qin *et al.*, 2015; Palaniappan & Karthikeyan, 2009). For instance, these elements are required by living organism in a small amount for metabolic functions and oxygen transport (Viarengo *et al.*, 1990). Nevertheless, essential elements can create deleterious effects if intake exceeds the concentration requirements of the organism and its detoxification capability (Correia *et al.*, 2002).

Copper is known to cause health problems when consumed via dietary exposure (Lushchak, 2011), while deficiency of zinc element have been reported to result in lipid peroxidation (Stohs & Bagchi, 1995). Chromium compounds which are frequently encountered as environmental pollutants have been observed to cause mutagenic and carcinogenic effects in the biological systems (Parlak *et al.*, 1999). Nickel as a ubiquitous element can easily be found in the water, air and soil. Once released to the environment, this element is able to be more mobile with many ligands compare to others metals (Magyarosy *et al.*, 2002). Apart from that, various health effects have been reported due to nickel exposure such allergy, dermatitis and organ system-toxicity (Palaniappan & Karthikeyan, 2009). Although these essential elements provide health benefits, numerous studies have also reported health effects due to excessive exposure (Abdel Ghani, 2015; Monroy *et al.*, 2014; Wei *et al.*, 2014; Zeng *et al.*, 2012, Mendil *et al.*, 2010; Uysal *et al.*, 2008)

## **2.3 Metal Distribution and Accumulation in the Environment**

### **2.3.1 Metals in Water**

The evaluation of persistent metal content in natural or contaminated waters is important due to deleterious effects at different levels (Niu *et al.*, 2015). The presence of metals in aquatic ecosystems can be natural via slow leaching from soil or rock, and are normally found at low levels with no serious human health effects (Chang & Wang, 2000). Even so, anthropogenic activities are able to modify the natural concentrations of metals in water, thus posing serious risks to life and the ecosystem. Therefore, World Health Organization (WHO), the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the European Union have set the priority list of metals to be monitored (USEPA, 2009).

Various health effects have been reported due to metal exposure in the aquatic ecosystem including abnormal development of foetus, procreation failures and immune system deficiencies (Chang & Wang, 2000). Presence of metals in the water system shows different bioavailabilities depending on their state whether they are in the dissolved phase or bound to suspended matter. Metal bioavailability in this system can also be influenced by water chemistry characteristics such as dissolved and suspended organic carbon, hardness, alkalinity and pH (Niyogi & Woods, 2004). Hence, analysis of metal deposition in water is a convenient tool for evaluating the status of pollution in various ecosystems, which can reflect the level of metal contamination (Su *et al.*, 2013; Haloi & Sarma, 2012; Li *et al.*, 2012).

### **2.3.2 Metals in Sediment**

Generally, sediments are recognized as the main sink for many contaminants in aquatic systems and a potential source of dissolved and particulate-bound contaminants to overlying waters, thus may be considered to have an adverse impact to aquatic life

(Segura *et al.*, 2006). Transportation of sediments along the upstream-downstream river gradient has been identified as one of the main pathways of metal load in these ecosystems. It is noted that sediments are more suitable for monitoring purposes of the long-term deposition due to the fact that concentration of metals in sediments is less variable than in water (Tsakovski *et al.*, 2012; MacDonald *et al.*, 2000).

Sediment-bound metals have the ability to accumulate and be adsorbed by fine grained particles that finally shift into the depositional area (Mendiguchia *et al.*, 2006). Although sediment-adsorbed pollutants are not readily available for aquatic life, changes in environmental conditions such chemical and physical water characteristics may contribute to the release of metal elements back into overlying water, thus making sediment as the crucial indicator for monitoring environmental pollution sources (Li *et al.*, 2000; Li *et al.*, 2014). Furthermore, metal toxicity is closely related to the bioavailability of metals in sediment, depending on the type of chemicals and their total concentrations (Wang *et al.*, 2013; Yu *et al.*, 2010).

Sediment pollution by metals has been regarded as one of the critical environmental issues and received extensive consideration because of their toxicity effects, bioaccumulation potential and hard degradation (Todd *et al.*, 2010). Agricultural practices and industrial activities have been indicated as the main reason for presence of metals in aquatic ecosystems (Islam *et al.*, 2014; Deepulal *et al.*, 2012, Gao *et al.*, 2006; Dassenakis *et al.*, 2003). Previous studies have reported that concentration of metals in sediment could significantly degrade the quality of river system (Besser *et al.*, 2009; Snodgrass *et al.*, 2008; Zheng *et al.*, 2008). It has been proven that metals distribution in sediment which location adjacent to settlement areas is suitable to human health risks evaluation associated with water pollution (Zheng *et al.*, 2008; Ruiz *et al.*, 2006). Thus, evaluation of metal concentration in sediment can provide information about the risk posed to human health.

### 2.3.3 Metals in fish

Metal elements accumulate in fish via direct absorption from water through their gills and skin, and by ingestion of food or non-food particles (Weber *et al.*, 2013; Jørgensen, 1994). Therefore, metal concentrations in ambient water, sediment and fish food are important factors that influence the metal concentration in fish tissues (Maceda-Veiga *et al.*, 2012; Vicenta-Martorell *et al.*, 2009; Canli & Atli, 2003). These elements enter the fish's blood stream and are carried to targeted tissues or organs. Then, they are bio-transformed in the liver and excreted or further accumulated through the food chain (Weber *et al.*, 2013). In addition, concentration of these elements in fish can represent a potential risk to human as well (Adam *et al.*, 1992). The risks to humans are of most concern when metals concentrations of the consumed contaminated fish exceed their allowable daily intake levels (Ahmad *et al.*, 2010).

Fish is an important part of human diet due to its nutritional values and benefit health and is also a good bioindicator in assessing metal contamination in the aquatic environment (Zhao *et al.*, 2012; Morgano *et al.*, 2011). Concentrations of metals in fish tissues are directly or indirectly dominated by abiotic and biotic factors (Weber *et al.*, 2013). Environmental factors such as pH, temperature, and alkalinity (Wagner & Boman, 2003), are the factors that influence the rate of metal bioaccumulation. Apart from that, this rate also depends on the pollutant type, sampling location and species-specific physiological and ecological characteristics such feeding habits, age/life span, size and trophic level (Rejomon, 2010).

Fish located at the top of trophic levels usually accumulate fewer metals than those positioned at high level in the food chain (Cui *et al.*, 2011). In environmental assessment, liver, gills and muscle are the most targeted organs and used due to their roles in metal bioaccumulation and their potential in passing metals to the human diet (Yilmaz

*et al.*, 2010; Agusa *et al.*, 2005; Al-Yousuf *et al.*, 2000). Muscle is the most important tissue in human health assessment associated with metal pollution because it is the main edible part of fish (Yi *et al.*, 2011). From the perspective of health issues, it is important to have a permissible limit in consuming fish in order to protect human health (Qin *et al.*, 2015).

#### **2.4 Fish as Bioindicator**

The aquatic ecosystems is possibly the most endangered part of the Earth's biosphere due to fact that it is the last target of contamination deposition (Abel, 1996), hence, determination of pollutant levels of the ecosystem is imperative (Svihlikova *et al.*, 2015; Stahl *et al.*, 2014). The relationship between man-made activities and result of ecological effects may be clearly explained through sensitive approaches such as employing aquatic organism as a means of direct measurement of pollutants (Gerber *et al.*, 2017).

There are various tools for describing the quality of this environment such as biomonitoring which uses various aquatic biota such as plants, planktonic/benthic communities of invertebrates and fish (Grabicova *et al.*, 2015; Net *et al.*, 2015). However, determination of ecological response through water quality (physical and chemical parameters) of the water column may not be an adequate substitute (Gerber *et al.*, 2017), thus, by using fish in environmental monitoring, levels of contaminants in the fish species can be regarded as representative of the study area. The benefits of using fish as bioindicator in aquatic assessment are well reported (Schlacher *et al.*, 2007; Whitfield & Elliot, 2002).

Fish is a suitable bioindicators for environmental monitoring because its position in the food chain and it has the ability to concentrate pollutants in their tissues (Zhao *et al.*, 2012; Bervoets, 2003; Agarwal *et al.*, 2007). Moreover, fish have slow turnover rate

of metal accumulation in their tissues due to their life span, therefore, they can integrate pollution over a long period of time, thus, providing more time to overview what is happening in the aquatic environment (Smit *et al.*, 2009). Furthermore, fish is excellent as an ecological indicator of environmental degradation, because fishes are abundant, readily identified and sensitive to contaminants (Gratwicke & Speight, 2005). Due to this reason, fish has been widely documented as indicators for human health risk assessment (Mora *et al.*, 2008; Das & Chakrabarty, 2007; Mora & Robertson, 2005).

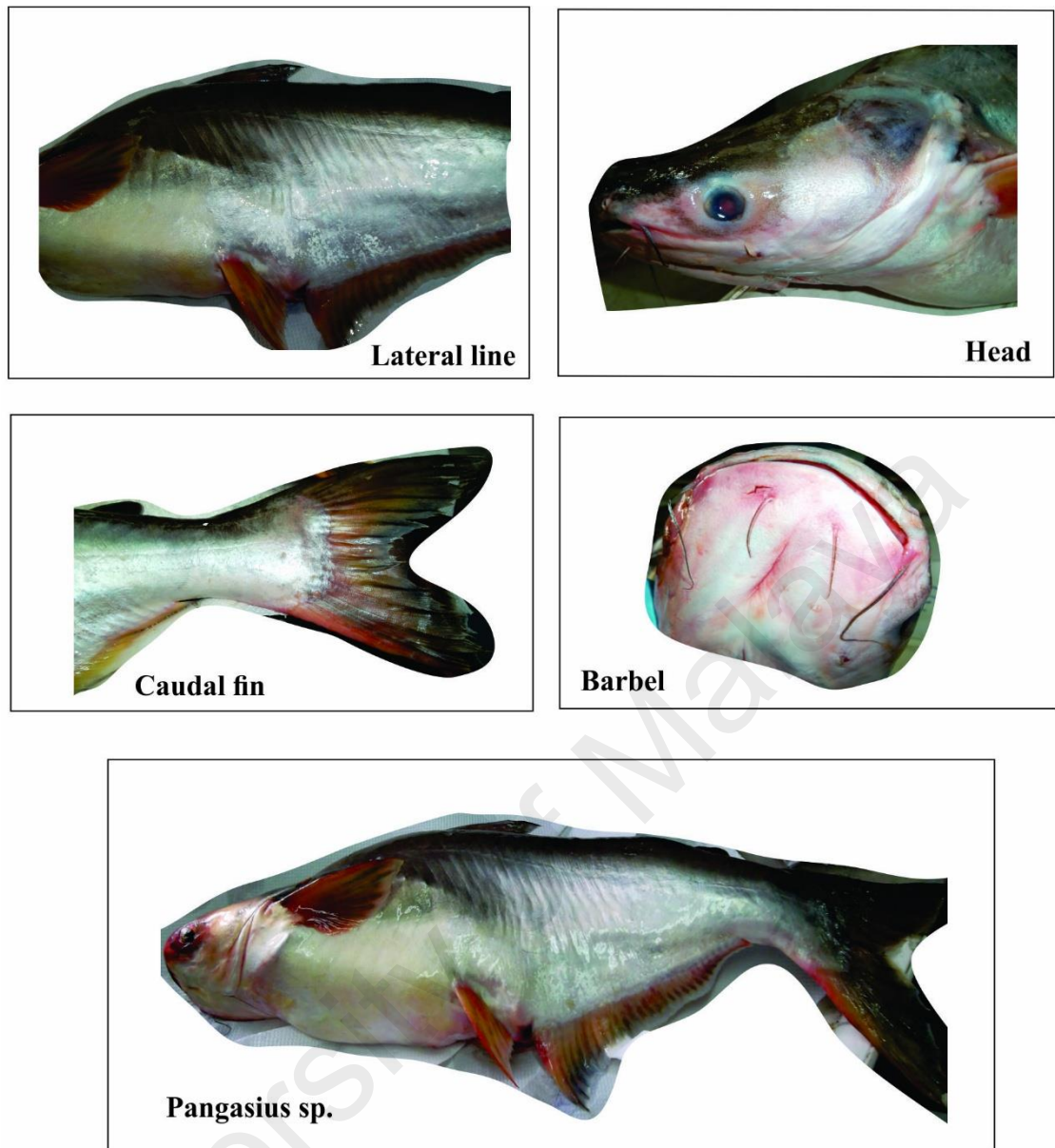
Fish is well suited for biomonitoring programs for assessing water quality of interest areas; this is because it is able to survive in the closed area (Aguilar-Betancourt *et al.*, 2016). Apart from that, fish can be found in a wide variety of habitats and trophic positions, thus it is able to provide indicator of anthropogenic impact studies (Gerber *et al.*, 2017). In addition, understanding the pollutant levels in the fishes can help in ascertaining the risk of consuming fish as part of human diet. The risks to human are noticeable when these contaminated fishes have metals concentrations beyond the levels of recommended daily intake (Ahmad *et al.*, 2010).

#### **2.4.1 Candidate Species**

##### **2.4.1.1 *Pangasius* sp.**

*Pangasius* sp. is a freshwater predatory fish, known commonly as 'ikan patin', belonging to the Pangasiidae family (Figure 2.1). This freshwater fish species has low protein level (12.6-15.6 %) and fat (1.3-3.0%), but high content of water (80-85%) (Orban *et al.*, 2008). Pangasiidae are grouped under large catfishes where their adults can achieve the size of about 20 cm to 3 m (Roberts, 1991). Normally, the fish belongs to this family have features of shark head with maxillary barbels and mandibular barbels, posterior nostril and anterior nostril and lying behind or slightly medial to it (Muhamad & Mohamad, 2012).





**Figure 2.1: Basic *Pangasius sp.* anatomy**

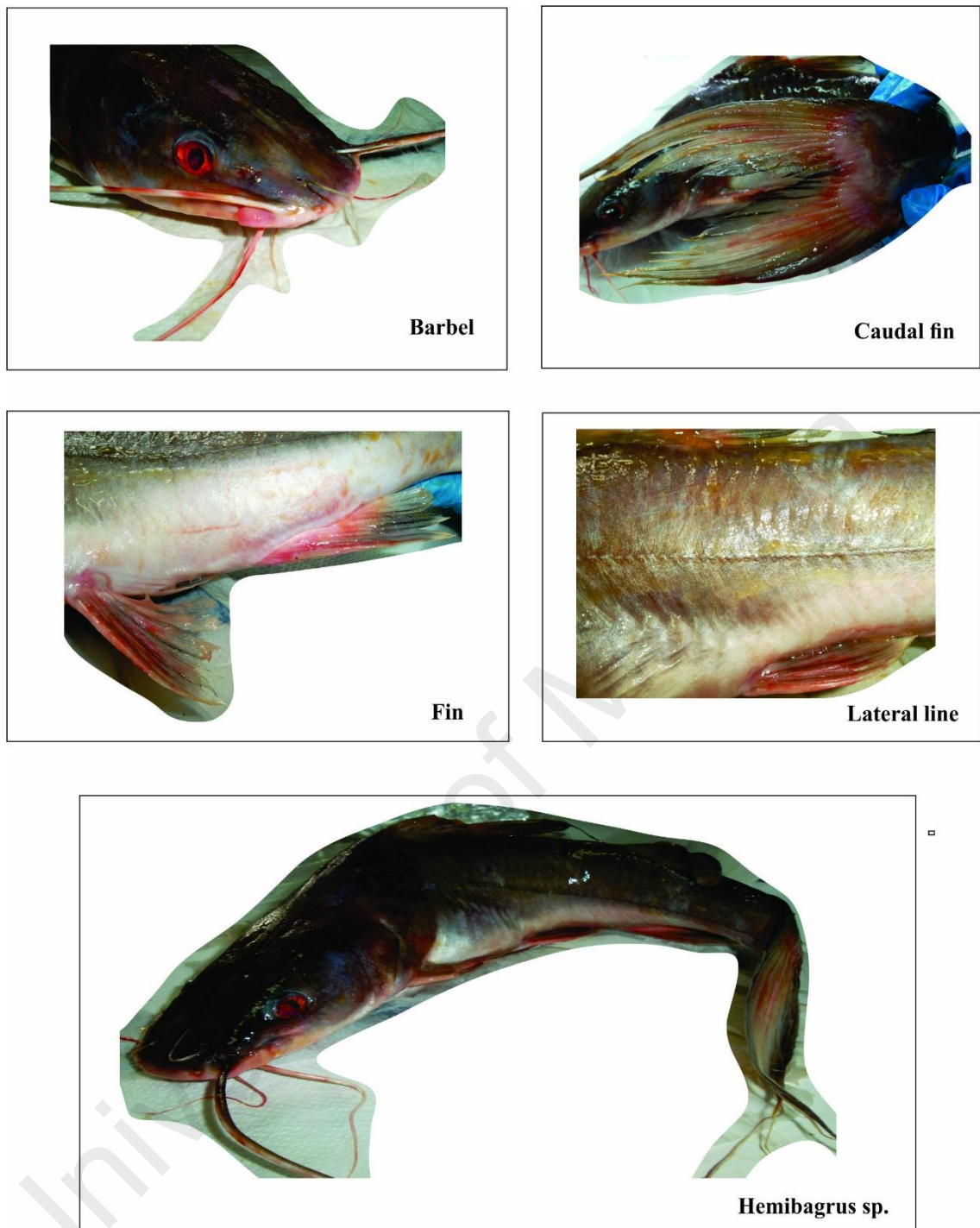
This omnivorous species is of great importance to aquaculture fisheries food supply in Southeast Asia and is one of the favourite freshwater fish due to their taste with white and tender flesh (Ambak, 2010; Hung *et al.*, 2004). *Pangasius sp.* naturally inhabits the rivers of India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Cambodia and Thailand and is a cultured species in Southeast Asian countries (Debnath *et al.*, 2006). In Malaysia, this species is considered as one of the favourite and most popular freshwater fish for human consumption (Muhammad & Mohamad, 2012; Abbas *et al.*, 2006).

In actual fact, this species is uniquely aquacultured due to its ability to reproduce in captivity and fast growing (Phuong & Oanh, 2010; Phan *et al.*, 2009). A study carried out by Ferrantelli (2012) concluded that *Pangasius* sp. has a potential to be a bioindicator in environmental assessment due to its competency in tolerating low levels of oxygen and poor water quality and has a high demand for human consumption. Hence, it is important to assess the temporal trends in human exposure to metal pollutants via this fish species.

#### **2.4.1.2 *Hemibagrus* sp.**

*Hemibagrus* sp. is an omnivorous, europhagus feeder and indigenous freshwater fish that can normally be found in the lakes and rivers of Southeast Asia (Figure 2.2) (Usmani *et al.*, 2003; Khan, 1987). This tropical bagrid catfish belongs under the Bagridae family and is known as ‘ikan Baung’ by the locals. This catfish species is widely distributed in most of the inland water bodies and forms an abundant population in Malaysian reservoir fisheries (Khan *et al.*, 1995).

In 1763, for the first time Gronow used the name of *Mystus* which has been proven by Scopoli in 1777. However, in 1856, Dumerill replaced the name of *Mystus* with *Macrones* which is still used in most studies as a reference. Other names that are also used referring to this species are; *Aoria*, *Hemibagrus*, *Hypselobagrus* and *Aspidobagrus* (Mohsin & Ambak, 1983).



**Figure 2.2: Basic *Hemibagrus* sp. anatomy**

The distribution of *Hemibagrus* sp. is also reported in brackish water (Inger, 1995). As a bottom feeder, this species feed on a wide range of food such small teleosts, crustaceans, benthic invertebrates and detritus (Khan, 1987). In Southeast Asia, this species is known to be a popular freshwater fish, therefore, they are cultured in large

quantities to fulfil the human demands in freshwater cage system in the river (Molnar *et al.*, 2006). Apart from that, this freshwater fish has the potential to be cultivated due to their good market value because of their taste, non-bony meat and high protein content (Chew & Zulkaflī, 2012; Amornsakun *et al.*, 1998).

However, there are several reasons for the lack of cultivation of this fish, namely difficulty in spawning it artificially, sensitivity to changes in water quality and easily stressed. However, in natural habitat, they spawn from May to July and September to November which is twice a year (Muchlisin *et al.*, 2004). With all the reasons stated, therefore, *Hemibagrus* sp. might be used as a bioindicator for metal pollution in river systems.

## **2.5 Risk Assessment**

### **2.5.1 Risk Concepts**

In the risk assessment process, risk perception has become a main focus of environmental concerns. Historically, there have been a lot of changes in the approach of risk assessment that led to the identification of risk assessment objective to identify and measure the impact of available contaminants from the study area under a variety of conditions. Yet, earlier efforts in this process does not lean on scientific principles related to the interested contaminants (National Research Council, 1983). Therefore, it is important to differentiate the definition of hazard and risk; hazard is defined as an unpleasant adverse consequence because of the interested pollutant. Hazard can happen due to; i) ingestion, dermal contact or inhalation of pollutants; ii) poor of water quality; and iii) exposure to highly contaminated water and/or food (National Research Council, 1983). The main objective of risk assessment is to evaluate and identify the acceptable

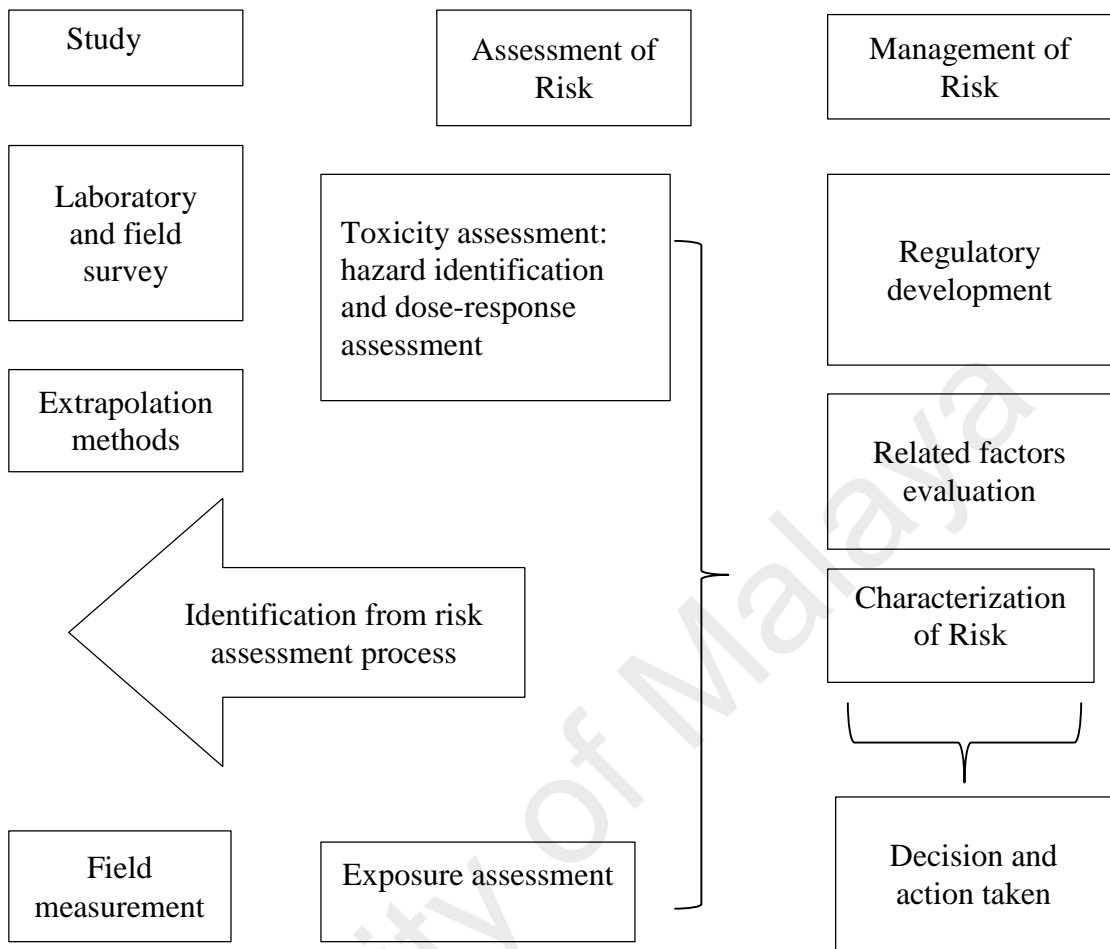
level of each pollutant, which does not give any risk to the surrounding environment (National Research Council, 1983).

There is no widely accepted definition of risk, however, it can be assumed as the likelihood of an adverse effect or threat to environments/human due to hazardous situational exposure (Asante-Duah, 1998). Risk could be defined as the probability of a likelihood of an unpleasant adverse threat effect multiplied by the degree of hazard due to the threat (Equation 2.1) (National Research Council, 1983).

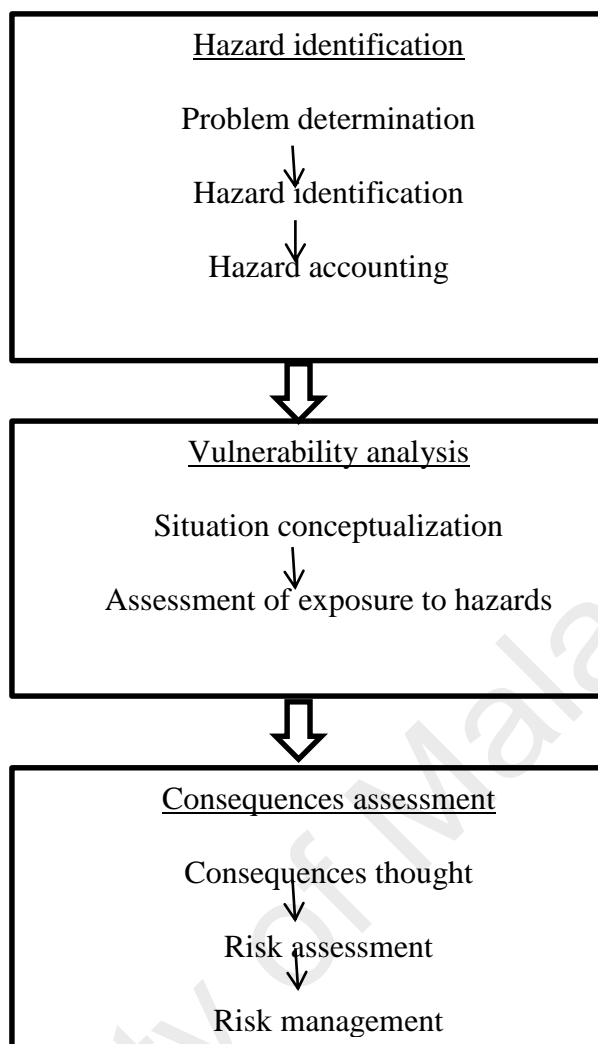
$$\text{Risk} = \text{Probability} \times \text{severity of consequences} \quad (2.1)$$

A better understanding of risk category could help in evaluating the hazards and threats due to contaminants. There are three types of risks; i) background risk, which refers to the exposed risk to the people before any remedial action is taken to reduce their effect; ii) incremental risk, which is due to the sources of threat/risk, and iii) total risk, which is the total of the previous risks.

Figure 2.3 and Figure 2.4 illustrate the process involved in risk assessment and risk management. Based on Figure 2.4, all the elements have to be analysed in detail with consideration on their variation and levels of hazard. Due to this reason, the international scientific community have made some efforts and paid attention in forming a procedure with the aims to protect human life against the potential contaminants risks (Dorne & Fink-Gremmels, 2013). As an example, Global Environment Monitoring System-Food Contamination and Assessment Programme (GEMS/Food) was set up by WHO in order to analyse the occurrence and exposure effects of contaminants in food and their significant health risks (Dorne & Fink-Gremmels, 2013).



**Figure 2.3: Risk assessment and risk management elements (NAS, 1994)**

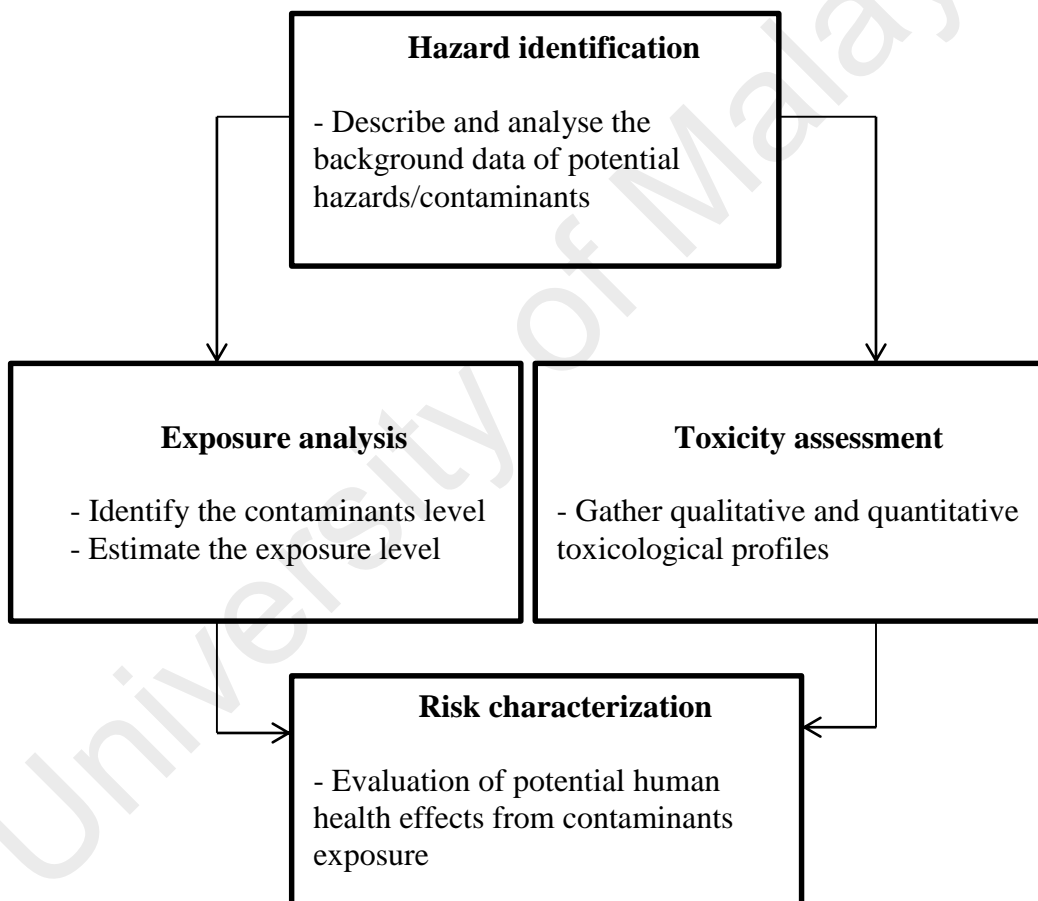


**Figure 2.4: Basic steps of hazard and risk analysis (Asante-Duah, 1998)**

### 2.5.2 Human health risk assessment

Human health risk assessment have been given more attention based on the numerous studies and international bodies that deal with food safety, such as Joint Expert Committee on Food Additives (JEFCA) of the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)/World Health Organization (WHO), the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) and etc. (Dorne *et al.*, 2009). Human health risk assessment can be defined as the process of characterizing and analyzing the potential adverse health effects due to exposure to environmental hazards and contaminants (Asante-Duah, 1998).

When discussing about contaminants exposure, human health risks assessment aims to protect human health from the potential risks associated with the contaminants by deriving their safe and acceptable levels, which is based on guidance values of distinct approaches for genotoxic carcinogens or threshold toxicant (WHO, 2009). In general, human health risk assessment process can be divided into four steps - identification of hazard, data collection and evaluation, followed by the hazard assessment together with toxicity testing assessment and finally, risk characterization (Figure 2.5).



**Figure 2.5 : Human health risk assessment process (Asante-Duah, 1998)**



### **2.5.2.1 Hazard identification**

Hazard identification is the first step involved in the risk assessment which covers the assessment of the likelihood due to the exposure of certain chemicals under defined exposure condition that can cause threat to human health. This step consists of a review of chemical, biological and exposure effect on the potential pollutants to pose specific risk. Furthermore, this step also require evaluation and collection data on the types of health effects of potential pollutants/agents under specific exposure conditions like chronic, acute, airborne or food borne (USEPA, 1985).

For a certain potential pollutants, the characterisation of hazard step point to evaluate all the available data associated with the toxicokinetics including their absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion potential. In addition, mode of action and toxicity profiles (target organ and toxicological endpoint) of pollutants also needs to be considered. In a certain cases, human epidemiological data also evaluated in this step particularly for contaminants such as Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, heavy metals and metalloids (Dorne, 2010; EFSA, 2009). Therefore, identification of identified hazards together with their human health effects is a conclusive process in order to evaluate the resulting health risk credibly (Wells, 1996).

### **2.5.2.2 Exposure assessment and analysis**

The process of exposure assessment combines the patterns of human consumption of contaminated food and the occurrence of contaminants concentration in the food categories using validated analytical techniques. Moreover, a multiple of exposure/intake episode also taken into a consideration, thereby, special subgroups such as children, vegetarian that may be at high dietary exposure can be taken into account (Kroes *et al.*, 2002). Generally, the process of exposure and analysis involved gathering all the

available and potential data of chemical substances that likely human consume (USEPA, 2000).

For quantitative exposure assessment, combination approaches either using probabilistic or deterministic approach will be used for data on food consumption and chemical occurrence (Kroes *et al.*, 2002). Apart of that, this quantitative method cans gives numerical estimates of the rates at which contaminants/chemical are absorbed by the targeted receptors using a combination of logical statement and mathematical equation. This method also requires valid and reliable analytical method to ensure equivalence and consistency data are acquired. This means, some laboratory procedures are needed including sample handling and analysis should display and transform into a sufficient technical merit, sensitivity, data quality, and cost efficiency to a certain extent (USEPA, 2000).

### **2.5.2.3 Toxicity assessment**

Generally, toxicity assessment is focused on compiling toxicological profiles for the potential chemicals that can be used as a basis for evaluating and estimate the safe threshold doses. Basically, it's involved data of quantitative evaluation of toxicity information and characterization of exposure-response relationship that focused on health effects on the targeted subject due to contaminants exposure. These data usually depend on the extrapolated results of animal studies which correlated to human health assessment. Previous research have concluded that common practice in evaluating the assessment is by adopting the data of toxicological from the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) (United States Environmental Protection Agency, USEPA) and Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) under United States Department of Health and Human Services (USDHHS) (Mohmand *et al.*, 2015; USEPA, 2000).

#### **2.5.2.4 Risk characterisation**

Risk characterisation is the final step in risk assessment and has been describe as the qualitative and/or quantitative estimation, include uncertainties of the occurrence probability and severity of the potential adverse effects to the targeted population based on hazard identification, hazard characterisation and exposure assessment. For genotoxic carcinogens, the margin of exposure (MOE) is derived from dividing the point of departure (benchmark dose lower limit (BMDL) of animal carcinogenicity data) with the human exposure (EFSA, 2009). When using the data of animal that derives from benchmark dose (BMD) and BMDL, MOE values more than 10,000 are considered as of low concern for risk management to take an action. Whereas, for low MOE values, they require intervention strategies like mitigation measures to reduce the exposure level (EFSA, 2005).

#### **2.5.3 Human health risk characterization associated with fish consumption**

Human health risk characterization consists of evaluation of hazardous impacts to the affected population due to contaminants exposure. In general, the associated risks are quantitatively derived from combination of exposure and toxicological profiles. Basically, contaminants can be divided into two classifications, non-carcinogenic and carcinogenic risk. For carcinogenic risk, their exposure can cause both carcinogen and non-carcinogen effects to the affected target. With the aims to protect human health, USEPA have suggested the lower one for the maximum allowable of fish consumption rate (USEPA, 2000).

The hazard identification in human health risk assessment of associated chemicals have been overviewed by EPA of their characteristics, which involve (USEPA, 1989):

- i. High persistence in the aquatic system
- ii. Potential to accumulate in tissue

- iii. Identify the sources contaminants in interest areas
- iv. Potential to create toxicity effects to humans

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) (2000), have set hazard quotient (HQ), hazard index (HI) and carcinogenic risk (CR) to determine the non-carcinogenic hazards and the potential risks that arise due to exposure of potential contaminants. While the non-carcinogenic risk is normally estimated by using the concept of systemic toxicity by referring to the reference dose (*RfD*). Reference dose is the maximum level of an interest chemical that human beings can tolerate without experiencing any chronic effects (USEPA, 2000).

## **2.6 Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA)**

The objective of quantitative assessments is to predict the future impact due to the potential of chemicals being released. It involves numerical methods to assess the existing or/and future risk according to exposures of identified routes. Furthermore, this assessment includes estimation of characteristics, pathways, exposure and toxicity effects of the contaminants. This assessment also consists of analysis and assessment of contaminant discharge, uptake rates and toxicity assessment (USEPA, 2000).

The third stage of the quantitative risk assessment is included in the evaluation of the affected population. This stage includes two quantitative aspects, which are the number of the involved population and the estimation of exposure and uptake rates. For the uptake rates, there are three types; administered dose, meaning the amount of ingested contaminants, inhaled or contacted by the skin; intake dose, meaning the amount body absorbed the contaminants; and target dose, meaning the amount of contaminants that reach the target site. There are a variety of methods that can be used to measure each of

the above-mentioned doses and some of them can be measured by calculating the intake of target dose from administered dose.

For example, the United States of Environmental Protection Agency have stated the following formula to measure administered dose (USEPA, 1989);

$$I_{AD} = \frac{C \times CR \times EF \times ED}{BW \times AT} \quad (2.2)$$

where ,

$I_{AD}$  = administered dose ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  of body weight.day)

$C$  = concentration of contaminant at exposure point ( $\text{mg m}^{-3}$ )

$CR$  = contact rate ( $\text{m}^3\text{d}^{-1}$ )

$EF$  = frequency ( $\text{day year}^{-1}$ )      &       $ED$  = exposure duration (year)

$BW$  = body weight (kg)      &       $AT$  = average time (days)

Intake dose from the administered dose can be calculated by using the following equation;

$$I_{ID} = I_{AD} \times RR \times ABS \quad (2.3)$$

where,

$I_{ID}$  = intake dose of contaminant ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  of body weight day)

$RR$  = retention rate (decimal fraction)

$ABS$  = absorption into blood stream (decimal fraction)

It is important to pay an attention to risk assessment as an iterative method built upon several assumptions. The sensitivity of the degree of risk assessment may require researchers to review all the assumptions and refine them to enhance this procedure to make them clearer and give better understanding.

Consequently, additional info or sampling procedure may need to clear confusing and ambiguous data with the objectives of producing more reliable and better assessment (Burmester & Harris, 1993).

University of Malaya

### CHAPTER 3: METHODOLOGY

In this chapter, the methodology used in this research is discussed. Figure 3.1 summarizes the methodology used. Two sites were selected as the sampling sites for the collection of water samples, sediment samples, and freshwater fish samples. Verification of method were carried out by verify with their respective certified standard reference as mentioned in each subtopic below. Certified standard reference materials were used to validate the method. The analyses were carried out by using inductively-coupled plasma spectrometry (ICP-MS). For the risk and safety assessment, the samples of water, sediment and fishes were analysed using their respective indices. Hierarchical cluster analysis and principal component analysis were performed on all experimental data. Detailed explanation of Figure 3.1 is described in each subtopic below.

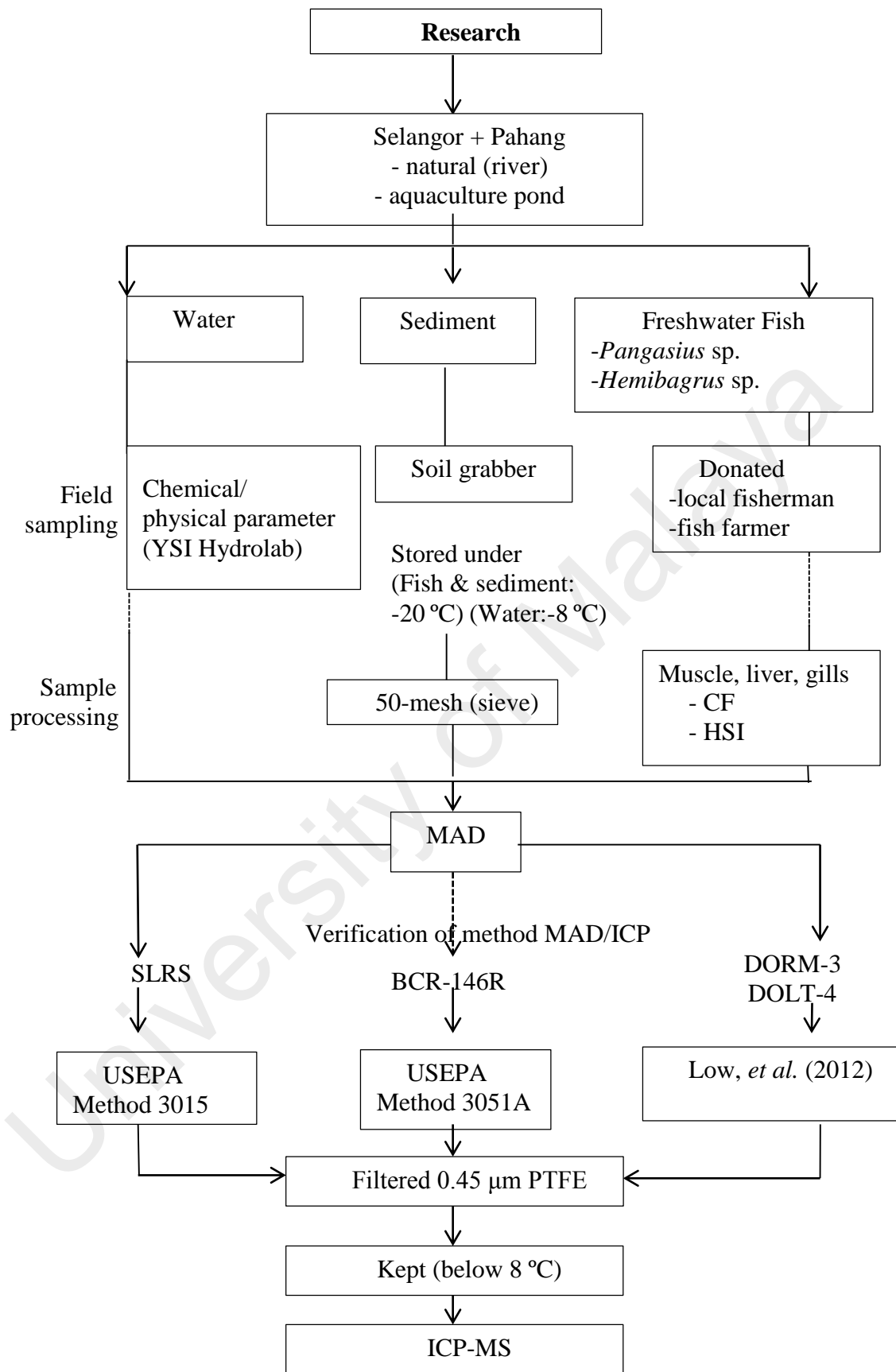
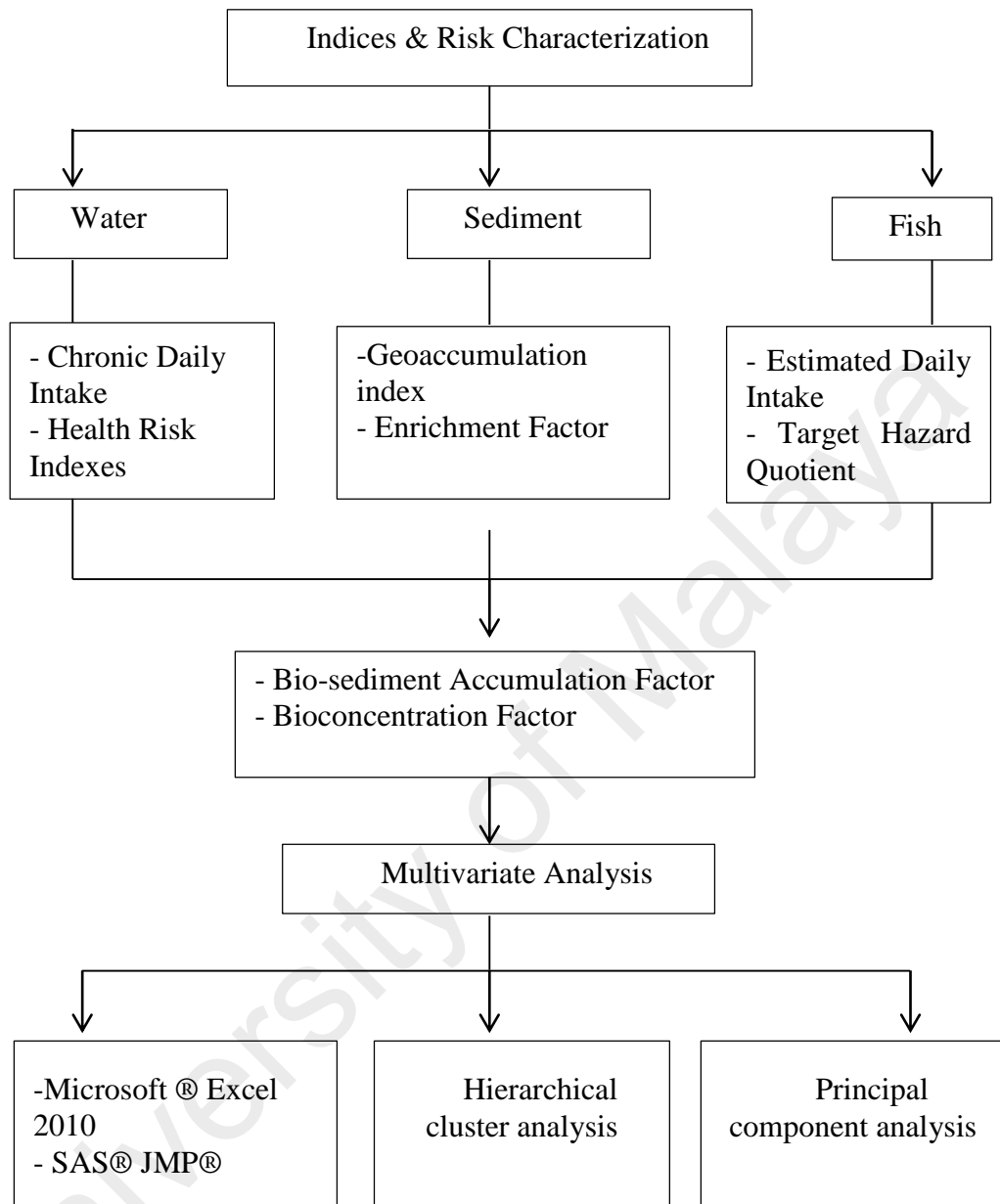


Figure 3.1: Research Methodology Flowchart



Figure 3.1, continued



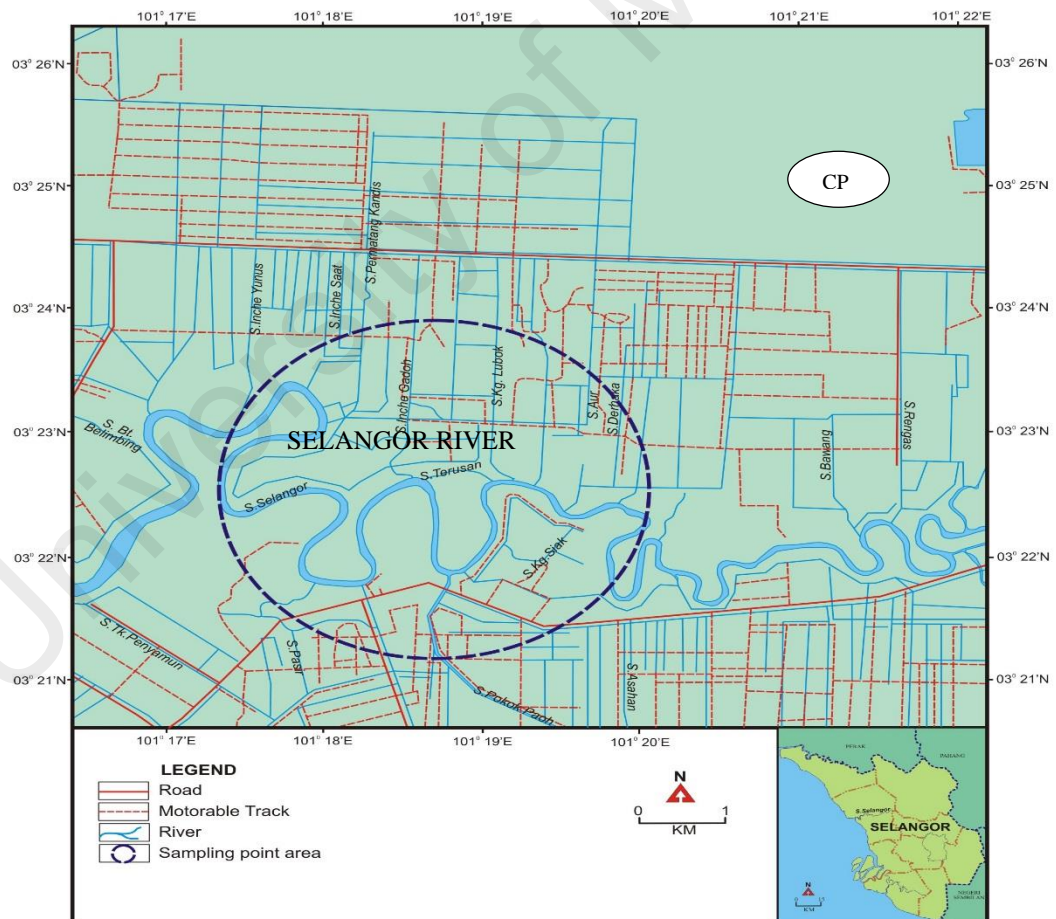
### 3.1 Sampling sites

Briefly, Selangor River is located in a naturally vegetated areas and originates at an altitude of 1500 m. As a major river in Selangor, this river flows in a south-westerly direction before discharging into the Straits of Malacca. The catchment area of this river is about 1700 km<sup>2</sup> and can serve raw water supply needs for agricultural activities, such as Taman Agroteknologi Pertanian Bestari which generate their fish pond activities based on water from the Selangor River (Table 3.1). However, this farmed pond uses mechanical aeration to supplement natural dissolved oxygen (Figure 3.2). Nevertheless, the river is exposed to contaminants, particularly from the discharge of agricultural and industrial wastewater (Leong *et al.*, 2007).

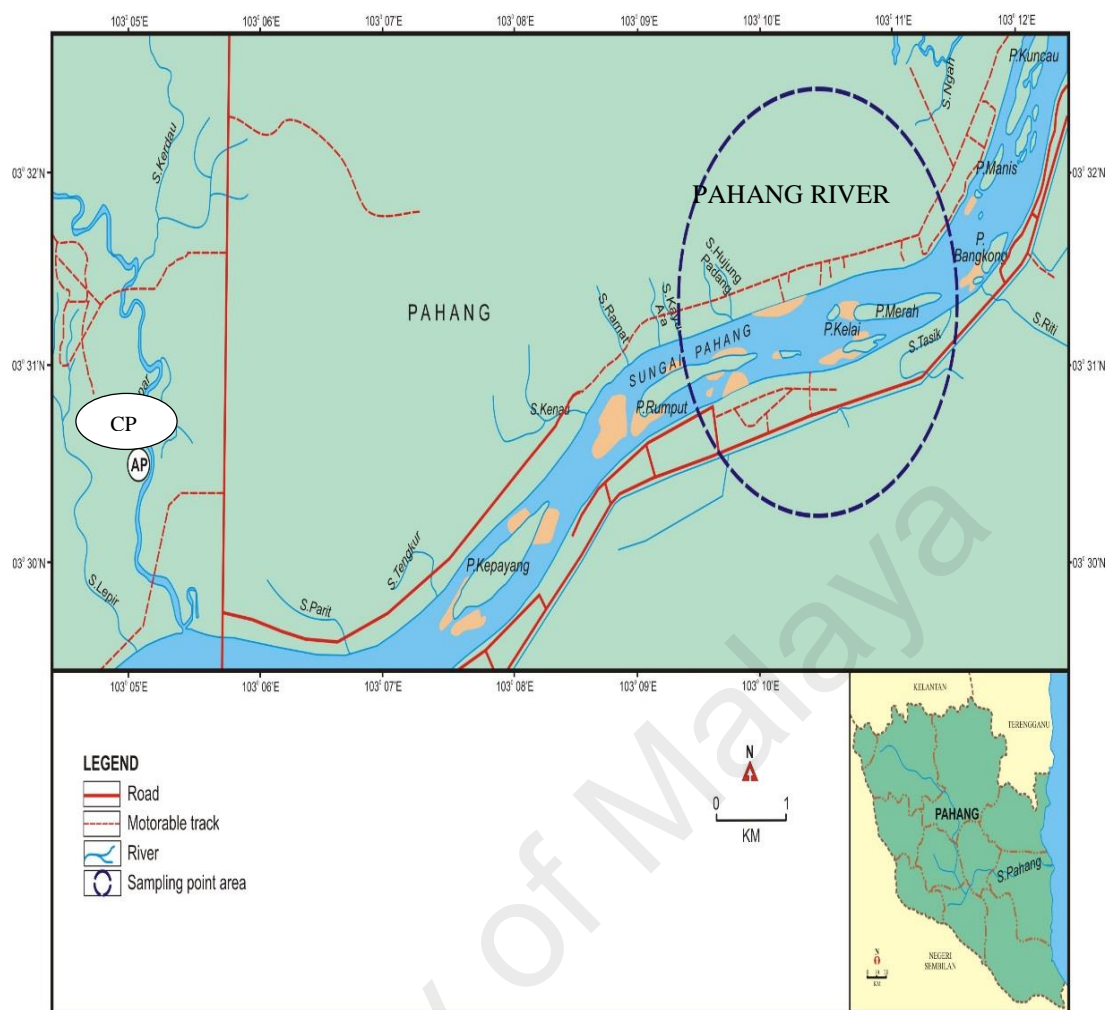
The longest river in Peninsular Malaysia, Pahang River is located in the Main Range of Titiwangsa with a length of 459 km. This river is located in the Pahang River Basin as the main channel that is responsible in draining water during the wet season particularly from flood tragedies (Lun *et al.*, 2011; Jaafar *et al.*, 2010). History shows that Pahang River had been reported to have a decrease number of fish species as a result of floods. Improper implementation of hydrology practices and fast growing infrastructural and industrial activities are the main reasons of the flood events (Nasly *et al.*, 2013). Due to this reason, aquaculture fish ponds located at Kampung Paloh Hinai, Pekan, Pahang was chosen as the sampling site. This pond also depends to mechanical aeration to increase the supply of dissolved oxygen (Figure 3.3)

**Table 3.1: Sampling sites**

	Selangor		Pahang	
	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	River
Location	N 03° 25.0' E 101° 21.2'	N 03° 21.9' E 101° 18.7'	N 03° 31.4' E 103° 10.1'	N 03° 30.5' E 103° 05.1'
	Taman Agroteknologi Pertanian Bestari Jaya, Selangor		Kampung Paloh Hinai, Pekan, Pahang	
Pond Practices	Mechanical aeration		Mechanical aeration	



**Figure 3.2: The map showing the sampling site in Selangor River and aquaculture pond (CP)**



**Figure 3.3:** The map showing the sampling site in Pahang River and aquaculture pond (CP)

## 3.2 Reagents and Standard Materials

### 3.2.1 Acids and reagents

For the preparation of the sample solution, Ultra Pure Water (UPW) with resistivity more than  $18 \text{ M}\Omega\text{cm}^{-1}$  obtained from ELGA®PURELAB®UHQII (UK) system was used. 65% (v/v)  $\text{HNO}_3$ , 30% (v/v)  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , and 30% (v/v) HCl solutions of Suprapur® quality from Merck (Germany) were used.

### **3.2.2 Calibrations standards**

Standards solutions of inductively coupled plasma (ICP) multi-element stock consists of 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> Fe, Ca, K, Mg and Na while 10.0 mg L<sup>-1</sup> of As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Ni, Pb, Se and Zn in 5% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub> obtained from Agilent Technologies (USA). Fresh calibration standards were prepared by an appropriate dilution of the ICP multi-element stock standard solution (Agilent Technology, USA).

### **Gaseous used**

Purity of argon plasma gas and helium collision gas used was higher than 99.999%.

### **3.2.3 Certified Reference Materials**

Certified reference materials (CRMs) for trace metals were used to demonstrate the validity of methods used. They were dogfish muscle (DORM-3), dogfish liver (DOLT-4) and river water (SLRS-4) certified reference materials (CRMs) for trace metals from National Research Institute, Canada. Sewage sludge (BCR-146R) CRM used was from the Institute for Reference Materials and Measurement, Belgium.

All the CRMs were stored under a desiccator prior to use. Sample preparation of certified reference materials dogfish muscle (DORM-3) and dogfish liver (DOLT-4) was prior to microwave assisted digestion (MAD) procedure of fish sample, while river water (SLRS-4) and sewage sludge (BCR-146R) were analysed by appropriate water and sediment MAD methods, respectively.

### 3.3 Cleaning Glassware

In order to avoid cross-contamination and reduce possible decontamination activities, all apparatuses were cleaned and soaked overnight in dilute 10% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub>. They were rinsed thoroughly with the UPW and dried prior to use.

### 3.4 Sample Collection and Preparation

#### 3.4.1 Field Sampling

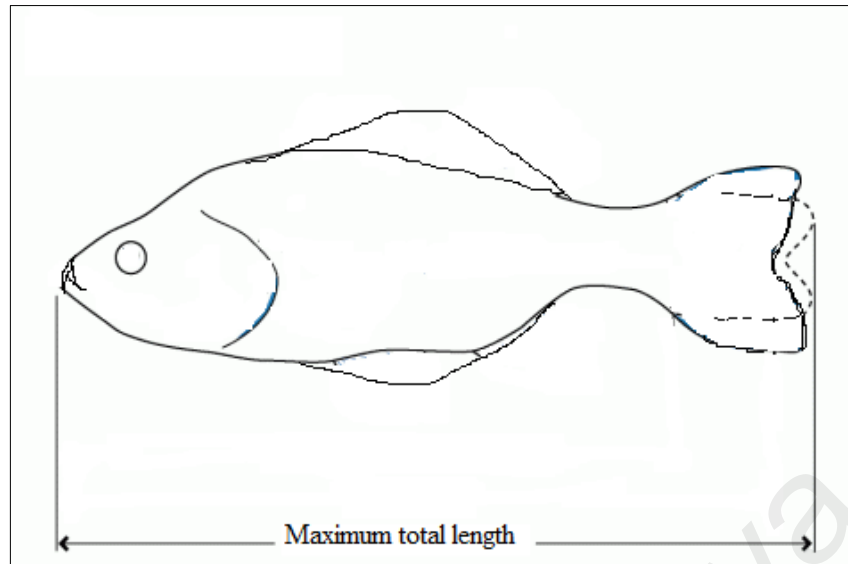
##### 3.4.1.1 Sampling of fish

Field study and sampling were conducted during June to September 2012 (Table 3.2). The *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. were donated by local fisherman and fish farmer, which were wild-caught from Selangor and Pahang River and aquaculture pond from Taman Agroteknologi Pertanian Bestari Jaya, Kuala Selangor, Selangor, and Kampung Paloh Hinai, Pekan, Pahang. The fish specimens were wrapped individually in low-density polyethylene sampling bag, kept in ice-box and transported to the laboratory on the same day.

The total fish length and weight were recorded before storing under -20 °C until dissection can be performed. The length was measured as the distance from the tip of snout to the tip of the caudal fin (Alex *et al.*, 2012) (Figure 3.4).

**Table 3.2: Sampling timeline period**

2012	June	July	August	September
Selangor	■			
Pahang		■		

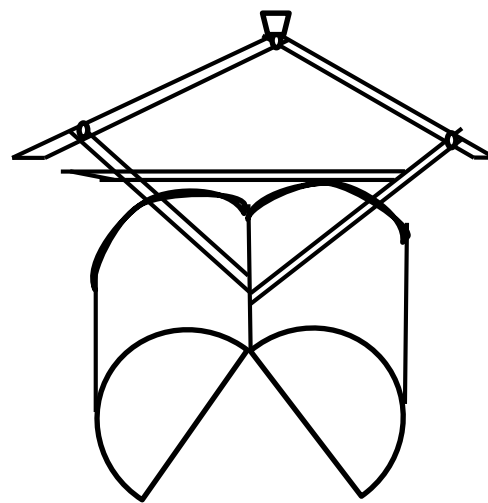


**Figure 3.4: Measuring fish length**

(Anderson & Gutreuter, 1983)

#### 3.4.1.2 Sampling of sediment

Surficial sediments were collected from the bottom of the rivers and aquaculture ponds using a soil grabber (Figure 3.5). Bulk samples were placed into a low-density polyethylene sampling bag, labelled and returned to the laboratory and stored under -20 °C.



**Figure 3.5: Illustration of a soil grabber**

### **3.4.1.3 Sampling of water**

The basic physical and chemical water quality parameters include temperature, conductivity, total dissolved solid (TDS), salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO), and pH were measured in-situ using a YSI Hydrolab multiparameter unit (YSI). For water sampling, the sampling bottles (high density polyethylene bottle) were rinsed twice with the water sample before collection of surface water. The closed-sampler was submersed and the bottle was opened to fill-in the sample and recapped sub-surface (USEPA, 1999). The samples were stored under 8 °C for further elemental analysis.

## **3.4.2 Sample pre-treatment**

### **3.4.2.1 Processing of fish samples**

After fish samples were partially thawed, tissues of muscle, gills, and liver had been removed using dissecting kits (stainless steel) and were cleaned several times with UPW. Each dissected sample was ground using octagonal agate mortar and pestle as to improve sample homogeneity. Next, these tissue samples were freeze-dried (CHRiST, Germany) and further homogenized with an octagonal agate mortar and pestle. Dried samples were kept in amber jars under the desiccator before undergoing microwave assisted digestion (MAD).

### **3.4.2.2 Processing of sediment samples**

All foreign matters (stones, detritus) were removed from the sample before freeze-dried. The dried samples were ground and then passed through a 50-mesh sieve. The homogenized samples were kept then in amber jars under desiccator for the further analysis.



### **3.5 Microwave Assisted Digestion (MAD)**

#### **3.5.1 Digestion of fish sample**

Tissue samples were analysed according to the method described by Low *et al.* (2012) in which microwave assisted digestion (MAD) was carried out in CEM Mar Xpress Microwave Accelerated Reaction System (CEM, Corporation, Matthews, NC, USA). About 0.25 g of dried samples was weighed directly into each 55 mL self-regulating control PFA® vessel and digested with a reagent consists of 2.50 mL of HNO<sub>3</sub>, 0.50 mL of 30% (v/v) HCl and 7.00 mL of UPW. The microwave temperature was ramped to 185 °C in 10.5 min. and held for 14.5 min. under microwave power of 800 W. After digestion, sample was cooled and filtered through 0.45 µm PTFE membrane before being transferred to a polypropylene volumetric flask (Class A) and the volume was made up to the mark with UPW. Analysis of certified reference material dogfish muscle (DORM-3) and dogfish liver (DOLT-4) also follow the same procedure.

#### **3.5.2 Digestion of water sample**

Water sample were treated according to USEPA Method 3015 (USEPA, 1994) using a Mar Xpress Microwave Accelerated Reaction System (CEM Corporation, USA). About 9.00 mL of water sample and 1.00 mL of 65% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub> were pipetted into a precleaned vessel for MAD. The temperature was brought to 160 °C in 10 minutes and gradually risen to 170 °C during the second 10 minutes. The sample was cooled down, filtered through 0.45 µm PTFE membrane into 25.0 mL volumetric flask and made up to the mark with UPW.

### **3.5.3 Extraction of sediment sample**

Fine powdering of sediment sample was performed according to USEPA Method 3051A (USEPA, 2007). Approximately 0.50 g of sample was accurately weighed into a precleaned digestion vessel and 3.00 mL of 65% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2.00 mL of 30% (v/v) H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and 5.00 mL of UPW were added. The temperature of the mixture was risen to 175 °C in 5.5 minutes and remained for 4.5 minutes in the microwave oven. After the sample was cooled to room temperature, the digestate was filtered through 0.45 µm PTFE membrane directly into a polypropylene volumetric flask (Class A). The residue was washed thoroughly with UPW, as the wash collected and filtered into the same volumetric flask before brought up to mark of 50.0 mL.

### **3.5.4 Storage of the Digestate Samples**

All the digestate solutions were stored into polyethylene centrifugal tubes below 8 °C and were analysed by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS) within 5 days (Low *et al.*, 2011).

## **3.6 Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry**

### **3.6.1 ICP-MS Setting**

Studied elements concentrations were analyzed by Agilent 7500ce ICP-MS system which is equipped with an octopole reaction system (ORS). ICP-MS operating conditions are summarized in Table 3.3 and Table 3.4 (Low *et al.*, 2011).

**Table 3.3: ICP-MS operating conditions**

Tuning parameter	
Plasma RF power :	1500
Reflected power :	< 15 L min <sup>-1</sup>
Plasma gas flow :	15 L min <sup>-1</sup>
Auxiliary gas flow :	1.0 L min <sup>-1</sup>
Sampling depth :	7.0 – 9.0 mm
Carrier gas flow :	0.8 – 1.0 L min <sup>-1</sup>
Makeup gas flow :	0.1 – 0.3 L min <sup>-1</sup>
Peristaltic pump :	0.1 rps
Collision gas type :	None/He/H <sub>2</sub>
Collision gas flow :	0 – 5.0 L min <sup>-1</sup>
Spray chamber temperature :	2 °C
Sampler & skimmer cones :	Ni

**Table 3.4: ICP-MS analytical conditions**

Analyte	Isotope	ISTD	ORS	Possible interferences	Integration time (s)	MDL (µg kg <sup>-1</sup> )
Cr	52	<sup>45</sup> Sc	He	<sup>40</sup> Ar <sup>12</sup> C <sup>+</sup> , <sup>35</sup> Cl <sup>16</sup> OH <sup>+</sup>	1.5	2
Fe	56	<sup>45</sup> Sc	H <sub>2</sub>	<sup>40</sup> Ar <sup>16</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , <sup>40</sup> Ca <sup>16</sup> O <sup>+</sup>	0.3	30
Cu	63	<sup>72</sup> Ge	He	<sup>40</sup> Ar <sup>23</sup> Na <sup>+</sup> , <sup>12</sup> C <sup>16</sup> O <sup>35</sup> Cl <sup>+</sup> , <sup>12</sup> C <sup>14</sup> N <sup>37</sup> Cl <sup>+</sup>	1.5	9
Zn	66	<sup>72</sup> Ge	He	<sup>48</sup> Ca <sup>18</sup> O <sup>+</sup>	0.3	49
As	75	<sup>72</sup> Ge	He	<sup>40</sup> Ar <sup>35</sup> Cl <sup>+</sup> , <sup>40</sup> Ca <sup>35</sup> Cl <sup>+</sup>	1.5	11
Se	78	<sup>72</sup> Ge	H <sub>2</sub>	<sup>40</sup> Ar <sup>38</sup> Ar <sup>+</sup>	1.5	1
Cd	111	<sup>103</sup> Rh	Normal		0.3	1
Pb	*	<sup>209</sup> Bi	Normal		0.3	6

\* Pb = <sup>206</sup>Pb + <sup>207</sup>Pb + <sup>208</sup>Pb

### 3.6.2 ICP-MS Tuning

Tuning the ICP-MS parameters is indispensable to address the sensitivity and matrix tolerability for efficient experiments. The ICP-MS operating conditions were optimized daily with the help of a tuning solution from Agilent Technologies (USA) consisting of  $1 \mu\text{g L}^{-1}$  each of Li, Co, Y, Ce and TI in 2%  $\text{HNO}_3$  which was spiked with 0.5% HCl in order to cover the entire mass region of interest including the chloride interferences.

### 3.7 Data Analysis

All calculations and statistical analyses were performed with Microsoft® EXCEL® 2010 and SAS® JMP® version 9 software package. The whole ICP-MS data matrix is composed of 520 samples (20 samples of each sample form each habitat) and 13 variables (concentrations of 13 elements). Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was carried out to assess the significant differences of studied samples between the two habitats. For unsupervised study, HCA and PCA were applied with training set with the aim of obtaining an overview of the clustering and multivariate distribution pattern of the studied elements.

HCA converts the original ICP-MS data into one-dimensional dendograms based on the Ward algorithm and Euclidean distance (Low *et al.*, 2009). Principal component analysis (PCA) was used to ascertain source of pollution (natural and anthropogenic) in the sediment sample. Varimax rotation was applied to minimize the number of variables with high loading on each factor (varimax factor) and facilitate interpretation of results (Low *et al.*, 2011).

In order to eliminate variance difference between variables, PCA was performed on the correlation matrix of the original variables. The original dataset of fish samples composed a  $360 \times 12$  matrix (360 tissue samples by 12 elements). PCA linearly

transforms the training set into a product of two matrices, one which contained information about the metal concentrations (loadings) and the other provides information of the samples (scores). Each PC value is associated with an eigenvalue, where PC1 had the largest eigenvalue and carries the most variance of the original data compared to other PCs, which then decreases in the order of variation. The score-loadings biplots improve the interpretability of the ICP-MS results (Low *et al.*, 2009).

### **3.8 Indices and Risk Characterization**

#### **3.8.1 Water**

##### **3.8.1.1 Chronic daily intake of water**

Human health risks associated with the ingestion of metals through water were assessed in this study. Metals can enter into human body through several pathways including food intake, dermal contact and inhalation (Muhammad *et al.*, 2011). The chronic daily intake (CDI) [mg/(kg·day)] of a metal species through water ingestion was calculated by equation (Shah *et al.*, 2012; Muhammad *et al.*, 2011);

$$CDI = \frac{C_m \times I_w}{W_b} \quad (3.1)$$

where  $C_m$  ( $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ ) is the metal concentration in water,  $I_w$  ( $\text{L day}^{-1}$ ) is the average daily intake of water ( $2 \text{ L day}^{-1}$ ) (USEPA, 2011), and  $W_b$  (kg) is the average body weights (64 kg) respectively (Muhammad *et al.*, 2011; Jan *et al.*, 2010; Khan *et al.*, 2010).

### 3.8.1.2 Health risk indexes of metals

To estimate the chronic health risk associated with a particular metal species via daily intake of water, health risk index (HRI) was calculated by using the equation below (Shah *et al.*, 2012; Muhammad *et al.*, 2010);

$$\text{HRI} = \frac{\text{CDI}}{\text{RfD}} \quad (3.2)$$

where the oral toxicity reference dose [(RfD, mg (kg·day)<sup>-1</sup>] values are given in Table 3.5. Values of HRI less than one is considered to be safe for the consumers, while HRI > 1 may cause potential health risk (Kumar *et al.*, 2016; Khan *et al.*, 2008).

**Table 3.5: Oral toxicity reference dose (RfD)**  
(USEPA, 2000; 1997)

Metal	RfD [mg(kg·day) <sup>-1</sup> ]
<sup>a</sup> Cr	1.5
Fe	7 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>
Cu	4 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>
Zn	3 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>
<sup>b</sup> As	3 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Se	5 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
Cd	1 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
Pb	4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Cr<sup>3+</sup> (assuming all Cr are Cr<sup>3+</sup>)

<sup>b</sup> Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

### 3.8.2 Sediment

Background values play an important role in the interpretation and analysis of geochemical data. Previous studies used average shale values or average crustal abundance data as a reference baseline (Islam *et al.*, 2015; Sakan *et al.*, 2009; Rubio *et al.*, 2000). In this work, sediment contaminations of the study area were assessed and evaluated by using four different indices.

#### 3.8.2.1 Geoaccumulation Index ( $I_{geo}$ )

The geoaccumulation index can be used to assess the degree of contamination from the metals in sediments (Saleem *et al.*, 2015; Santos Bermejo *et al.*, 2003). It was calculated by using the equation (Müller, 1969);

$$I_{geo} = \log_2 (\text{sediment}) / 1.5 \times \text{reference sample} \quad (3.3)$$

where (sediment) is the measured concentration of metal ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) in the sediment sample, reference sample is refer to geochemical background value ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ). While factor 1.5 was introduced to reduce the effect of possible variations in the background values which might be associated with lithologic variation in the sediments and to discover small anthropogenic activities (Al-haidare *et al.*, 2010). According to the crustal abundance data of the previous studies (Kabata-Pendias & Mukherjee, 2007; Krauskopf & Bird, 1995), the reference samples were Cr : 100, Fe : 50 000, Ni : 75, Cu : 55, Zn : 70, As : 1.8, Cd : 0.2, and Pb : 13  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ . According to Müller (1969), the corresponding relationship between the  $I_{geo}$  and the pollution level was interpreted as reported in Table 3.6.

### 3.8.2.2 Enrichment Factor (EF)

The Enrichment Factor (EF) is widely used as a tool to differentiate natural and anthropogenic sources and to reflect the status of environmental contamination, based on the use of a normalization element in order to lighten the variations produced by heterogeneous sediments (Zahra *et al.*, 2014; Zhang *et al.*, 2007).

The EF for metal concentrations in sediments was calculated as (Varol, 2011);

$$EF = \frac{X/Fe \text{ (sediment)}}{X/Fe \text{ (background)}} \quad (3.4)$$

where  $X$  is the studied metal and  $x/Fe$  is the ratio of the concentration of element  $X$  to iron. Iron (Fe) was used as the reference material and element of normalization to the textural characteristics of sediments. In this study, iron was used as the reference element for geochemical normalization because of the following reasons: 1) Fe is associated with fine solid surfaces; 2) their geochemistry is likely the same to other elements and 3) their natural concentration tends to be uniform (Bhuiyan *et al.*, 2010). The background concentrations of Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Cd and Pb were obtained from Krauskopf & Bird (1995) and Turekian & Wedepohl (1961) while EF values were interpreted as in Table 3.6.



**Table 3.6 : Classes of I<sub>geo</sub> and EF in relation to enrichment and pollution levels**

<b>I<sub>geo</sub> value</b>	<b>I<sub>geo</sub> class</b>	<b>Pollution level</b>	<b>EF classes</b>	<b>Enrichment level</b>
≤ 0	0	Unpolluted	EF = < 1	No enrichment
0 - 1	1	Unpolluted to moderately polluted	EF = 1-3	Minor enrichment
1 - 2	2	Moderately polluted	EF = 3-5	Moderate enrichment
2 - 3	3	Moderately to strongly polluted	EF = 5-10	Moderately severe enrichment
3 - 4	4	Strongly polluted	EF = 25- 50	Very severe enrichment
4 - 5	5	Strongly to very strongly polluted	EF > 50	Extremely enrichment
> 5	6	Very strongly polluted		

I<sub>geo</sub> : (Abraham & Parker, 2008; Müller, 1969)

EF : (Ghrefat *et al.*, 2011; Sakan *et al.*, 2009)

### 3.8.3 Fish

#### 3.8.3.1 Morphometric data of Fish

The condition factors (CFs) used to quantify the condition of fish which include the degree of maturity and nourishment (Williams, 2000). CFs can be estimated by the following equation;

$$CF = \frac{100000m}{l} \quad (3.7)$$

where  $m$  is the weight of the studied fish in grams, and  $l$  is the length of the fish in millimetres.

#### 3.8.3.2 Hepatosomatic index (HSI)

Another metric commonly used to evaluate fish condition, HSI can provide information about metabolic activity in the liver, and is calculated as;

$$HSI = \frac{WL}{WT} \quad (3.8)$$

where HSI is defined as the ratio of liver weight (WL) to body weight (WT) that normally provides the status of energy reserve in a fish (Ureña *et al.*, 2007).

#### 3.8.3.3 Estimated daily intake (EDI)

Daily intake was estimated based on the basis metal concentration levels in the fish muscle. Several methods have been proposed for the estimation of potential risk to human health due to metal exposure. Thus, dietary exposure was calculated based on the total concentration of exposed metal in the fish muscle and daily fish consumption rates.

Apart of that, estimated daily intake was compared with the current provisional maximum tolerable daily intake (PMTDI) and acceptable daily intake (ADI) previously founded by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additive online database (FAO, 2006; JECFA, 2000; 1982). If the EDI exceeds this threshold, it might cause potential non-carcinogenic effects. The EDI of metal from fish consumption per meal was calculated according to the equation used by Wei *et al.* (2014);

$$\text{EDI} : \frac{(C \times \text{FIR} \times \text{ED} \times \text{EF})}{\text{WAB} \times \text{TA}} \times 10^{-3} \quad (3.9)$$

where C is the average content of metal in fish ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  wet weight)

FIR is the fish ingestion rate,  $71 \text{ g day}^{-1} \text{ person}^{-1}$

ED is the exposure duration; 70 years, average lifetime

EF is the exposure frequency;  $365 \text{ day year}^{-1}$  (Agusa *et al.*, 2007; FAO, 2009; 2008; 2005)

WAB is the average body weight; 64 kg, the reference weight were derived from numerous local Malaysia studies (Lim *et al.*, 2000)

TA is the average time of exposure;  $365 \text{ day year}^{-1} \times \text{ED}$  (Wei *et al.*, 2014)

### 3.8.3.4 Target Hazard Quotient (THQ)

In the present study, the methodology of estimation target hazard (TH) will provide indication of human health risk due to metal exposure. The equation was used to estimate the risk as follows (Waheed *et al.*, 2013);

$$\text{THQ} : \frac{(C \times \text{FIR} \times \text{ED} \times \text{EF})}{\text{WAB} \times \text{TA}} \times 10^{-3} \quad (3.10)$$

where EF is the exposure frequency ; 365 days year<sup>-1</sup>

ED is the exposure duration; 70 years (Agusa *et al.*, 2007; FAO, 2009; 2008; 2005)

FIR is the fish ingestion rate; fish : 71 g day<sup>-1</sup> person<sup>-1</sup> (FAO, 2008)

C is the metal concentration in muscle of studied fish; edible fish part (mg kg<sup>-1</sup>; wet weight)

RfD is the oral reference dose (USEPA, 2000; 1997)

WAB is the average body weight; 64 kg, the reference weight were derived from numerous local Malaysia studies (Lim *et al.*, 2000)

TA is the average time of exposure; 365 day year<sup>-1</sup> × ED (Wei *et al.*, 2014)

As a conclusion, there is no potential risk found related to the studied metals if their hazard quotients are less than one (HQ<1) (Khan *et al.*, 2008).

#### 3.8.4 Bioconcentration factor (BCF)

For the evaluation of the fish's ability to accumulate metal elements from the ambient, the bioconcentration factor was used. It was calculated as (Islam *et al.*, 2015);

$$\text{BCF} = \frac{C_{\text{fish}}}{C_{\text{water}}} \quad (3.11)$$

where  $C_{\text{fish}}$  is the concentration of the metal elements in the muscle of fish;  $C_{\text{water}}$  is the concentration of the metal element in water environment.

If  $\text{BCF} > 1$ , it indicates that the fish has a potential to accumulate the metal but is generally not considered to be significant unless the BCF exceeds 100 or more (USEPA, 1991).

#### 3.8.5 Bio-sediment accumulation factor (BSAFs)

In order to estimate the proportion in which metal occurs in the organism in the associated sediment, bio-sediment accumulation factor (BSAF) was calculated for selected studied elements in the muscle tissue according to formula below (Szefer *et al.*, 1999);

$$\text{BSAF} = \frac{C_s}{C_x} \quad (3.12)$$

where,  $C_x$  and  $C_s$  are the mean concentration of metal in the muscle tissue and in the associated sediment, respectively.

## CHAPTER 4: RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 4.1 Microwave Assisted Digestion Method Verification

The analytical performance of the microwave assisted digestion/extraction of fish, water and sediment were checked with the respective certified reference materials (CRMs), i.e DORM-3 dogfish muscle, DOLT-4 dogfish liver, SLRS-4 riverine water from the National Research Council Canada (NRCC) and BCR-14R powdered sewage sludge from Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements (Belgium).

As can be seen in Tables 4.1 - 4.4, there are good agreements between the ICP-MS measurements and the certified values. In all cases, the recoveries were found to be in the range of 78% - 115% with relative standard deviation < 5%, within the traditionally accepted results for the certified values; which means that the results of the present study can be considered to be accurate with respect to the true concentrations in the samples (Mziray & Kimirei, 2016).

**Table 4.1: Analysis of DORM-3 dogfish muscle certified reference material**

DORM-3				
	Certified / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Found / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Recovery / %	RSD / %
Cr	1.9 ± 0.2	1.9 ± 0.2	102	0.1
Fe	347 ± 20	365 ± 23	105	0.08
Ni	1.3 ± 0.2	1.2 ± 0.1	92	0.2
Cu	15.5 ± 0.6	15.8 ± 0.2	102	0.02
Zn	53 ± 3	55 ± 3	104	0.06
As	6.9 ± 0.3	7.3 ± 0.1	106	0.02
Se		-		
Pb	0.40 ± 0.05	0.44 ± 0.02	110	0.1

95% confidence interval (n=7)

Note : Se not certified

**Table 4.2: Analysis of DOLT-4 dogfish liver certified reference material**

<b>DOLT-4</b>				
	Certified / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Found / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Recovery / %	RSD / %
Cr		-		
Fe	1833 ± 75	1817 ± 43	99	0.03
Ni	1.0 ± 0.1	0.9 ± 0.1	90	0.1
Cu	31 ± 1	32 ± 2	102	0.08
Zn	116 ± 6	118 ± 7	102	0.08
As	9.7 ± 0.6	9.6 ± 0.3	99	0.04
Se	8 ± 1	9.2 ± 0.7	115	0.1
Pb	0.16 ± 0.04	0.16 ± 0.04	100	1.0

95% confidence interval ( $n=7$ )

Note : Cr not certified

**Table 4.3: Analysis of SLRS-4 riverine water certified reference material**

<b>SLRS-4</b>				
	Certified / µg L <sup>-1</sup>	Found / µg L <sup>-1</sup>	Recovery / %	RSD / %
Cr	0.33 ± 0.02	0.3 ± 0.1	91	4.2
Fe	103 ± 5	106 ± 3	103	3.2
Ni	0.67 ± 0.08	0.58 ± 0.5	87	1.1
Cu	1.81 ± 0.08	1.8 ± 0.1	99	0.8
As	0.68 ± 0.06	0.66 ± 0.2	97	0.3
Zn		-		
Pb		-		

95% confidence interval ( $n=7$ )

Note : Pb and Zn not certified

**Table 4.4: Analysis of BCR-14R powdered sewage sludge certified reference material**

<b>BCR-14R</b>				
	Certified / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Found / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Recovery / %	RSD / %
Cr	196 ± 7	152 ± 9	78	0.08
Fe		-		
Ni	70 ± 5	63 ± 10	90	0.2
Cu	838 ± 16	814 ± 32	97	0.05
As		-		
Zn	3060 ± 60	3010 ± 57	98	0.03
Pb	609 ± 14	569 ± 13	93	0.03

95% confidence interval ( $n=7$ )

Note : Fe and As not certified

## 4.2 The Water Quality

Water quality is a reflection of the source environment and degree of anthropogenic activities which highly influence the uses of a water-body. The appraisals of water quality are displayed on Table 4.5.

**Table 4.5: The physico-chemical quality of water at each sampling site**

	<b>Selangor</b>		<b>Pahang</b>	
	<b>Aquaculture pond</b>	<b>Selangor River</b>	<b>Aquaculture Pond</b>	<b>Pahang River</b>
Location	N 03° 25.0' E 101° 21.2'	N 03° 21.9' E 101° 18.7'	N 03° 31.4' E103° 10.1'	N 03° 30.5' E103° 05.1'
Temperature (°C)	32 ± 1	30 ± 1	27 ± 1	25 ± 1
Conductivity (µS cm <sup>-1</sup> )	524 ± 1	203 ± 43	45 ± 1	44 ± 1
TDS (g L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.31 ± 0.02	0.12 ± 0.02	0.03 ± 0.01	0.03 ± 0.01
Salinity	0.20 ± 0.02	0.10 ± 0.02	0.02 ± 0.01	0.02 ± 0.01
DO (%)	7.7 ± 0.4	3.0 ± 0.3	5.2 ± 0.1	3.0 ± 0.9
pH	6.8 ± 0.1	5.5 ± 0.4	6.2 ± 0.4	6.0 ± 0.3

95% confidence interval ( $n=20$ )



There were noticeable discrepancies observed between the physico-chemical properties plausibly owing to spatial variability between sampling sites and the water management program.

#### **4.2.1 Physico-chemical characteristics**

Among the water quality assessment, the measurements of physico-chemical conditions have been regarded as one of the common practices that address the water status, productivity and sustainability. In this study, the physico-chemical parameters comprise temperature, conductivity, total dissolved solid (TDS), salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO), and pH measurement collected at each sampling sites summarized in Table 4.5. Each parameter has its own role to play; moreover, the aggregate effect is the summation of the interaction of all the parameters.

##### **4.2.1.1 Water temperature**

Water temperature is a crucial factor in water quality assessment as all the water chemistry, biochemical and geochemical processes are functions of temperature. It can interact with several other parameters and alter the physicochemical properties of a water-body (Rice & Jastram, 2015; Luce *et al.*, 2014; Xin & Kinouchi, 2013).

Table 4.5 shows a deviation of about  $\pm 1$  °C in all the temperatures measured. The variations in water temperature are related to the temporal variability during sampling period (10 am – 1 pm). The mean water temperature observed at the Selangor sampling sites was significantly higher than those at Pahang. Nevertheless, the mean value was within the acceptable condition outlined by World Health Organization (2011). Water temperature can vary due to the length of a river and human activities which include urban and industrial effluent release, agricultural harvesting and urban development (Perry &

Vanderklein, 1996). Due to this, water temperature was found to be significantly higher in Selangor sampling sites because of the water pollution in this river basin as reported by Sharif *et al.* (2015).

Another noteworthy observation is the mean temperature at aquaculture sites which was always greater than the rivers. This might be caused by specific aquaculture practices and management, which recommend temperature range between 26 – 32 °C to support fish growth performance. It is suggested that warm temperature of pond waters should be managed to maintain faster growth of fish (Boyd, 1990).

#### **4.2.1.2 Conductivity**

The water conductivity is affected by the water temperature. In this regard, the temperature can alter the viscosity of water and the solubility of salts which affect both the mobility and the concentration of dissolve ions that determining the electrical potential in a conductivity measurement.

For comparison of conductivity measurements at different temperature, the reading was corrected to 25 °C. In Table 4.5, much higher conductivity readings were found on the sampling sites in Selangor compared to Pahang. This was most likely due the runoffs and/or discharges from the palm oil, rubber plantations, and aquaculture farms nearby the study area of Selangor (Ali *et al.*, 2009; Leong *et al.*, 2007).

The statistics also indicates the conductivity measured in Selangor aquaculture pond sites to be significantly higher than Selangor River. The deviation was subjected to the effect of total dissolved solids (TDS) as a consequence of high organic residue from the scheduled feeding activity implemented by the pond management.

Moreover, high water temperature favours the degradation of organic residues thus increasing the level of conductivity in water (Mishra *et al.*, 2008; Sreenivaso Rao & Ramamohana Rao, 2001).

#### **4.2.1.3 Total dissolved solids**

Total dissolved solids (TDS) dependent on concentration of soluble particles, which is in turn dependent of temperature. Higher TDS readings were found in the Selangor sampling sites which most likely of anthropogenic origin (Sharif *et al.*, 2015). Besides this, the sedimentation of feed residues, unused agrochemicals and excreta also contribute towards the increase of TDS in aquaculture pond (Mishra *et al.*, 2008).

#### **4.2.1.4 Salinity**

Salinity is the measurement of dissolved salts in the water system. Salinity is associated with evaporation and precipitation processes which are important to study because of their impact on density; where warm water is less dense and salty water is heavier. Most of the aquatic systems with high level of salinity are due to dissolved chemicals from rocks and soil and human activities as well. Thus, higher readings of salinity in the Selangor sampling sites are most likely due to anthropogenic factors and natural depositions (Mishra *et al.*, 2008; Pillsbury, 1981).

#### **4.2.1.5 Dissolved oxygen**

Dissolved oxygen (DO) is an important environmental parameter which indicates the ecological health status of the aquatic ecosystem as well as a parameter which is important to monitor in order to protect aquatic life (Chang, 2005). Basically, the solubility of oxygen decreases as temperature increases, however, inverse trend was revealed in the data. Higher percentage of DO was recorded in the aquaculture ponds

where the aeration system available helped in sustaining the concentration of DO (Boyd, 1997). Although DO levels were much lower in the rivers, the levels were still above the minimum requirement to support aquatic life (USEPA, 2000).

#### **4.2.1.6 pH**

Water pH can affect both chemical and biological processes in the water-body. Values of pH below than 4.5 and above 9.5 are lethal to aquatic organism, furthermore, extreme changes of pH values also alter the reproduction and biological processes. Moreover, highly acidic waters had been reported to affect the solubility of certain minerals and metals in the water (Perry & Vanderklein, 1996).

The river waters were less influenced by a higher degree by biological activity, therefore, showed lower pH than aquaculture sites (Table 4.5). In order to control the pH in aquaculture ponds, several treatments are commonly introduced such as agricultural limestone, gypsum, calcium chloride, alum, and sulphuric acid. Such water management practices definitely alter the metal concentrations in the aquaculture ponds (Mishra *et al.*, 2008).

#### **4.2.2 Metal Concentrations in Surface Water**

The concentration of 13 trace elements in water samples are summarized in Table 4.6. The mean metal concentrations in water differed significantly between the studied site for all the elements ( $p < 0.05$ ) with the exception of Cr and Cd (which remained below the detection limits). Variations in the metal concentrations can be related to the human activities surrounding them.

Although the aquaculture ponds heavily relies respectively on Selangor River and Pahang River as their main sources, there are still variance between some of their physical

and chemical characteristics. These are due to the practices and water management program related to fish farming.

For instance, high density and substantial feeds increase the load of metals in pond water body (Simões *et al.*, 2008), moreover, the usage of chemical additives to enhance the water quality and/or control biological problems also contribute to the increased metal levels (Boyd, 1995). Consequently, the metal concentrations in the water samples from the aquaculture ponds are generally higher than the river.

One of the significant observations are the mean concentrations of Na, Mg, K, and Ca that were found to be higher in the water body of aquaculture ponds compared to the riverine sources regardless of the geographical location of the study area ( $p < 0.001$ ) (Figure 4.1). This pattern is mostly due to the application of gypsum and lime which are used to control the alkalinity, hardness, turbidity, nitrite level, bacteria and abundance of phytoplankton in an objective for better production (Boyd, 1990).

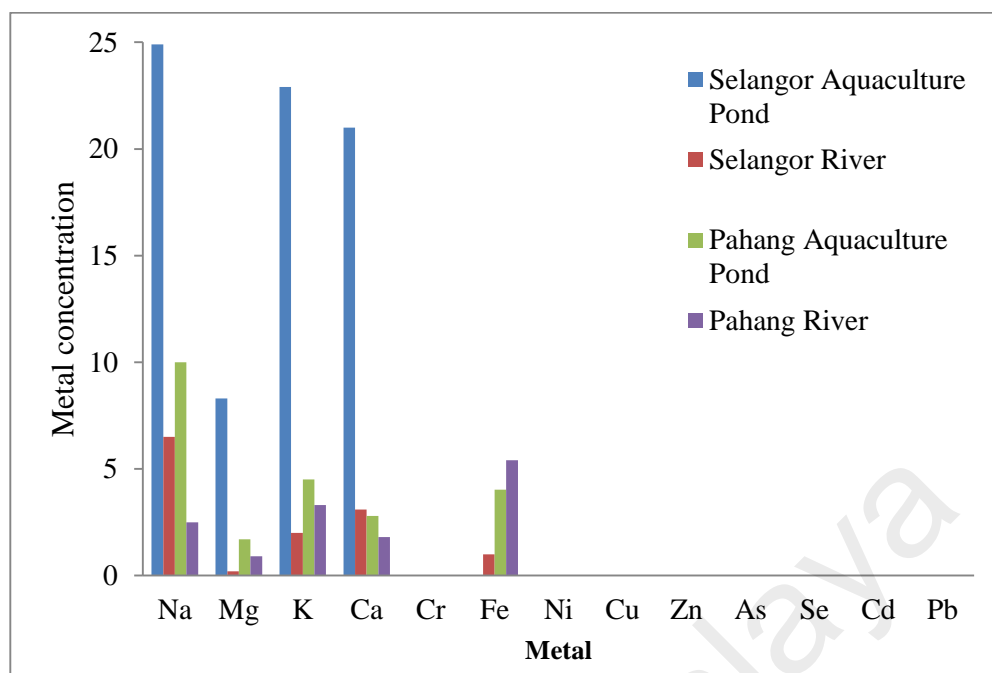
Introduction of such soluble salts into the aquaculture practices not only shifted the levels of Na, Mg, K, and Ca concentrations, but also alters the physicochemical conditions of water body such as conductivity, TDS, DO and pH (Mishra *et al.*, 2008) (as seen in Table 4.5 and Table 4.6).

**Table 4.6: Mean concentrations of metals in the water body**

(mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	Selangor		Pahang	
	Aquaculture pond	Selangor River	Aquaculture pond	Pahang River
Na	24.9 ± 0.4	6.5 ± 0.1	10.0 ± 0.1	2.5 ± 0.02
Mg	8.3 ± 0.1	0.2 ± 0.02	1.7 ± 0.02	0.9 ± 0.02
K	22.9 ± 0.2	2.0 ± 0.1	4.5 ± 0.2	3.3 ± 0.1
Ca	21 ± 1.0	3.1 ± 0.2	2.8 ± 0.2	1.8 ± 0.2
Cr	< 0.007	< 0.007	< 0.007	< 0.007
Fe	< 0.5	1.0 ± 0.1	4.03 ± 0.1	5.4 ± 0.1
Ni	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
Cu	< 0.008	< 0.008	< 0.008	< 0.008
Zn	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09
As	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002
Se	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001
Cd	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	< 0.0003	< 0.0003
Pb	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001

95 % confidence interval,  $n = 20$

Note : Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, S, Cd, Pb : below the LoD



**Figure 4.1: Distribution of metal concentration in water samples**

Note : Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd, Pb : below the LoD

According to the literature, the domestic and industrial wastes are commonly contribute to anthropogenic inputs of Cr, Fe, Cu, Zn, Se, As, Cd, and Pb in the water body (Morais *et al.*, 2016). For instance, the metals in the aquaculture ponds were plausibly contributed from residues of metal enriched feeds (Table 4.7) (Low *et al.*, 2016). In this regard, relatively higher metal content was expected from Selangor River due to the burden from discharge of sewage, industrial wastewater and agricultural runoffs (Leong *et al.*, 2007), while agricultural and mining activities are the suspected sources of metal inputs into Pahang River (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011; Shuhaimi-Othman *et al.*, 2008). However, the findings from surface water quality assessment did not fully reveal the situation because part of the metal inputs could be absorbed onto sediment particles or up taken and accumulated in aquatic organisms (Rios-Arana *et al.*, 2003).

**Table 4.7: Selected metal concentrations in the feeding pellets**

Mean concentration of metal / mg L <sup>-1</sup>	Selangor	Pahang
As	1.6 ± 0.1	1.4 ± 0.03
Cd	0.22 ± 0.01	0.23 ± 0.01
Pb	0.15 ± 0.001	0.12 ± 0.01

95% confidence interval,  $n = 20$

### 4.2.3 Water Quality Criteria

The National Water Quality Standards (NWQS) provides a general guideline for river water quality assessment and management in Malaysia (Hasan *et al.*, 2015). Based on the water NWQS quality criteria specified in Table 4.8, a minimum of Class III water supply is necessary to sustain the aquatic species in aquaculture fishery (Hasan *et al.*, 2015). Alternatively, USEPA's aquatic life ambient water quality criteria can also be adopted (USEPA, 1999).

The USEPA recommended values refer to the highest concentration of metal or the desired conditions which are not expected to pose a significant risk to the majority of aquatic species. The results shown in Table 4.6 indicate that the mean concentration of Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, Se, Cd and Pb were well below those benchmark levels, except for Fe. Elevated level of Fe recorded at Pahang sampling sites has been linked with the consequences of bauxite mining activities in Pahang and could well be correlated to the rainfall intensity (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011; Suhaimi-Othman *et al.* 2008).



**Table 4.8: Water Quality Criteria and Standards**

Concentration of metal / mg L <sup>-1</sup>	NWQS (DOE, 2007)	Drinking Water Quality Standards		
	Class III <sup>#</sup>	Malaysia (MOHM, 1995)	WHO (2006)	USEPA (2009)
Na	-	200	-	-
Mg	-	150	-	-
K	-	-	-	-
Ca	-	-	-	-
Cr	-	0.05	0.05	0.1
Fe	1	1.0	-	0.3
Ni	0.9*	-	0.07	-
Cu	-	1.0	2	1.3
Zn	0.4*	3	3	5
As	0.4(0.05)	0.01	0.01	0.01
Se	0.25(0.04)	0.01	0.01	0.05
Cd	0.01*(0.001)	0.003	0.003	0.005
Pb	-	0.01	0.01	0.015

<sup>#</sup> : Maximum (unbracketed) and 24-hour average (bracketed) concentrations

\* : At hardness 50 mg L<sup>-1</sup> CaCO<sub>3</sub>

- : Not reported

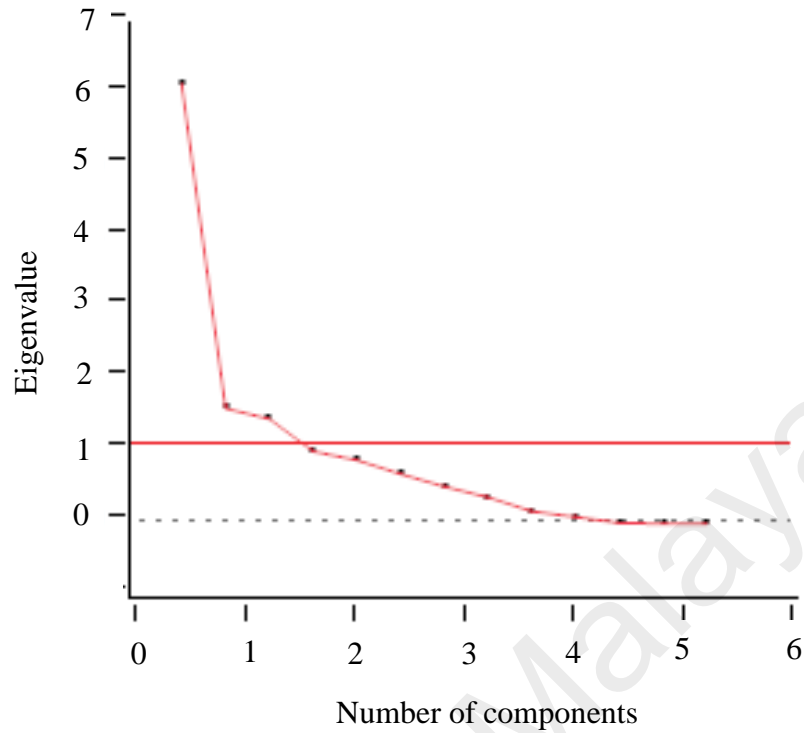
In the context of health concern, the measurements obtained were compared to parametric values documented in Malaysian Raw Water Quality Criteria (MOHM, 1995), The World Health Organization (WHO)'s Drinking Water Standard (WHO, 2006) and National Drinking Water Regulations were established by the United State Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA, 2009). These references provide convenient compendium guidance limits to safeguard the community. Although Table 4.6 demonstrates variability in surface water quality across sampling locations, all targeted elements are well within those defined limits.

#### 4.2.4 Principal Component Analysis of Water Samples

Principal Component Analysis (PCA) is a tool to observe the variability of multivariate data by converting all the possible correlated variables into a set of linearly independent variables, which are called the principal components (PCs). This standard approach has been often used to identify environmental pollution due to major pollutants, influential factors or identified sources (Liu *et al.* 2008). In order to explore the latent patterns in multi-element data from ICP-MS analysis, PCA was used to examine the interrelation among the water samples and metal content (Low *et al.*, 2016).

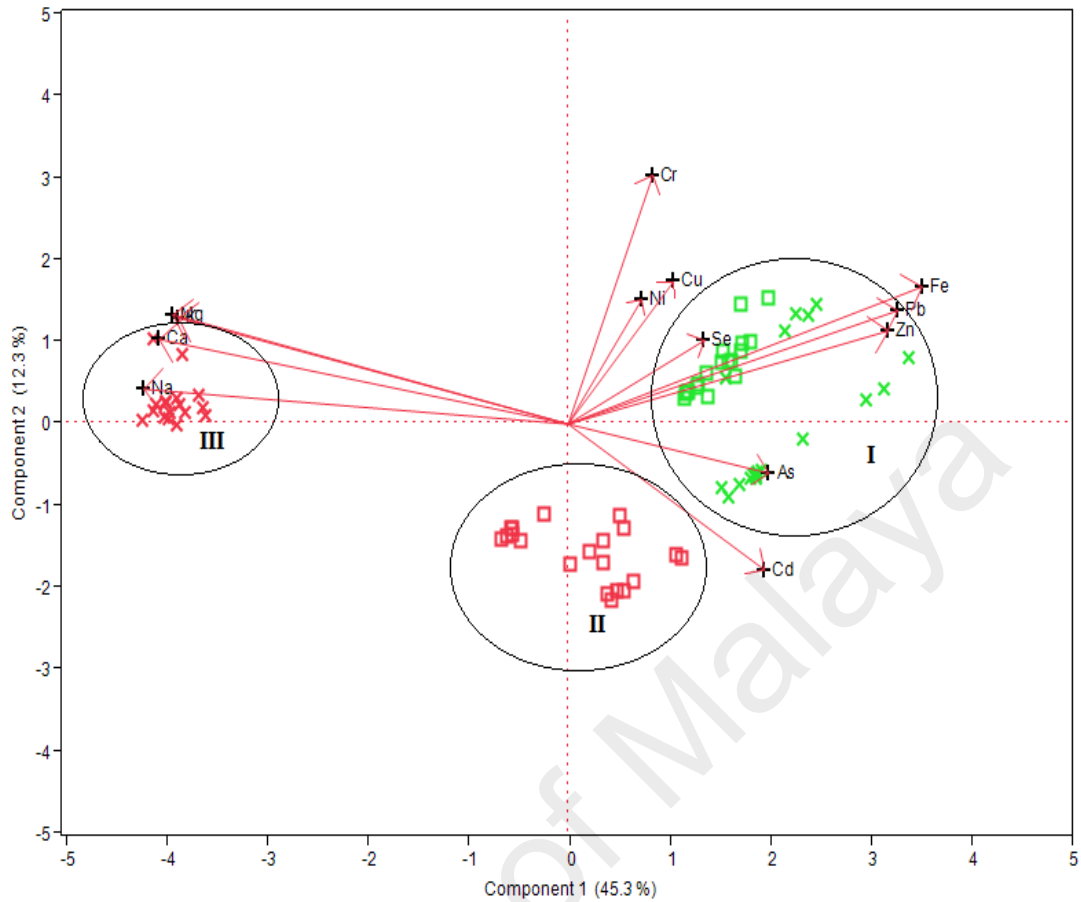
PCA decomposed the data matrix (80 samples  $\times$  20 samples of each sampling site  $\times$  13 metal variables) into a product of two matrices which contain information about the water samples (scores) and the metal (loadings) (Low *et al.*, 2016). The first principal component (PC1) accounts for the largest amount of variation in the data set, while subsequent components describe progressively decreasing amounts (Astorga-España *et al.*, 2014).

To ease interpretation of PCA, the Kaiser Criterion and scree test are most widely used as guidelines to extract the significant principal components (PCs) (Catell, 1996; Kaiser, 1960). Kaiser Criterion (1960) drops the PCs that explain less than a single unit of the observed variable's variation, whereas scree test retains only those PCs above the point of inflection on a scree plot (Figure 4.2) (Catell, 1996). Hence, the following results and discussion are focused on the variations described by PC1 (45%) and PC2 (12%) only as shown in Figure 4.3.



**Figure 4.2: Scree graph for PCA with 13 elemental variables of water samples**

As shown in the biplot by the first two PCs (Figure 4.3), the water samples are grouped into three major clusters that could be linked with their origins. For instance, Cluster I comprises the PC scores of Pahang water samples (river and aquaculture pond), whereas water samples from Selangor River and Selangor aquaculture pond make up Cluster II and Cluster III respectively. Such classification demonstrates the reasonable association between elemental variability and the identity of water sources, although there was non-linear separation between water samples from Pahang River and Pahang aquaculture pond.



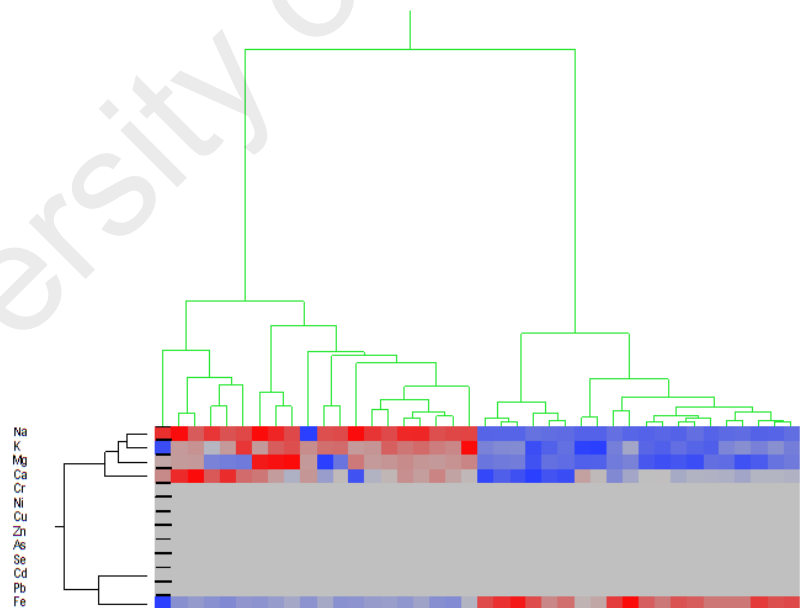
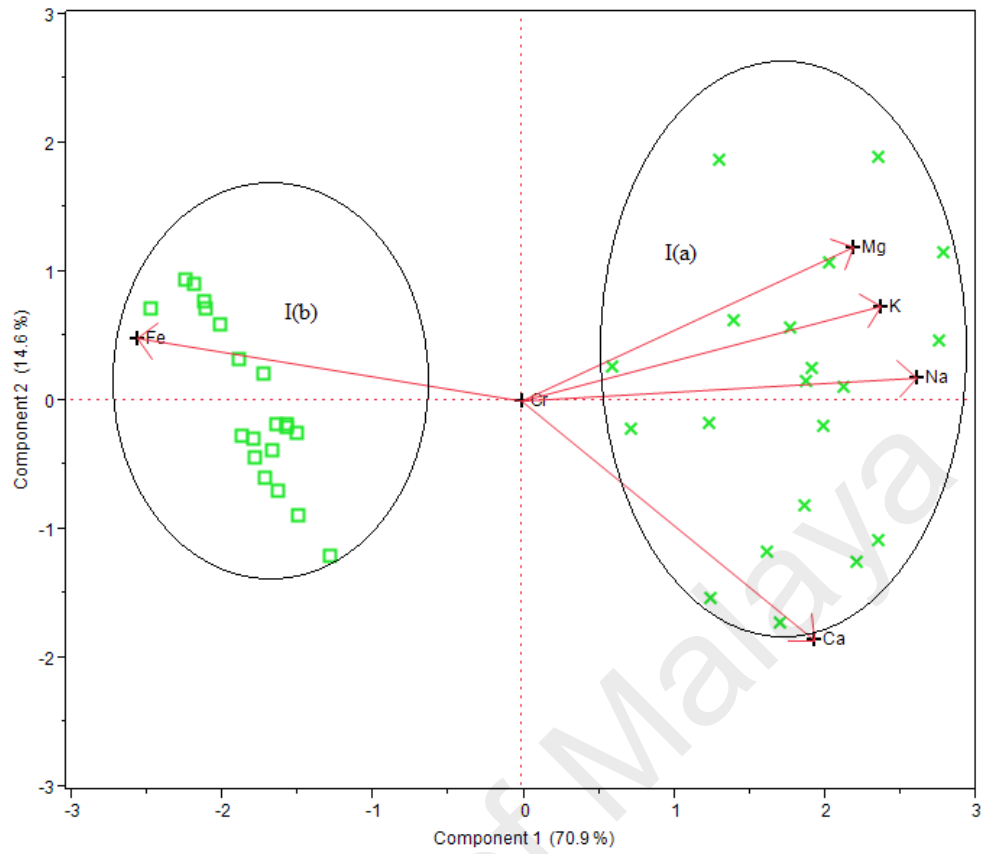
**Figure 4.3:** PCA bi-plot for water samples ( $n = 80$ ). The red colour denoted to water samples from Selangor and green colour denotes water samples from Pahang ( $\square$  ; river,  $\times$  ; aquaculture pond)

Basically, Cluster I (Pahang water samples) can be characterized with high loadings of Cr, Cu, Fe, Ni, Pb, Se, and Zn. This was possibly due to the results of mining and plantation agriculture (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011). From Figure 4.3, it is also noted that the Cd loadings mainly correspond to the Cluster II (water samples from Selangor River). The input of Cd is arguably related to the utilization of phosphate fertilizer and pesticide from palm oil plantation and rubber estate along the Selangor River (Fu *et al.*, 2014). The observations are compatible with the findings reported at Sungai Gombok, Selangor (with  $0.0012 \text{ mg Cd L}^{-1}$  (Ismail *et al.*, 2013)). The negative loadings of Ca, K, Mg, and Na on PC2 in Figure 4.3 are strongly associated with Cluster III. Such pattern is

consistent with the measurement displayed in Table 4.6, where the highest concentrations of Ca, K, and Na were observed on the water samples from Selangor aquaculture pond. Again, the utilization of various salts in aquaculture water quality management is evident (Boyd, 1990).

In order to have a better insight about Cluster I, the water samples from both Pahang River and aquaculture pond of Pahang underwent further PCA. The biplot is shown in Figure 4.4 with two distinct clusters where the first two PCs accounted about 86% of the total variation. In this case, the Cluster I(a) is made up of the scores of water from aquaculture pond, whereas the samples from Pahang River are grouped in Cluster I(b). These clusters are partitioned by the axis of PC2, and can be simply discriminated based on their members' scores along PC1.

In other words, on PC1 the positive loadings of Mg, K, Na, and Ca are associated with Cluster I(a), whereas the negative loadings of Fe is for Cluster I(b). The revealed trends agree with the argument discussed in the previous section (Table 4.6), which show positive loadings of Mg, K, Na, and Ca in the aquaculture pond indicating the practices that have been applied (Boyd, 1990).



**Figure 4.4: Biplots and dendograms using subset comprising water samples from Pahang ( $n = 40$ ). ( $\square$  ; river,  $\times$  ; aquaculture pond)**  
 Note : Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd, Pb : below the LoD

A finding from the dendrogram analysis is identified by two distinct clusters based on sample origins (Figure 4.4). The observed clustering tendency shows that the variance is due to the variability in metal concentration at each sampling site. The two-way dendrogram shows that the water sample from the aquaculture pond was the main depository for Mg, K, Na, and Ca. Concentration of these elements are significantly related to the pond management and practices (Boyd, 1995). Whereas, level of Fe concentration in Pahang River can be associated with bauxite mining activities (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011; Suhaimi-Othman *et al.* 2008).

#### **4.2.5 Human Health Risk Assessment**

##### **4.2.5.1 Chronic daily intake of metals**

From the perspective of health, it is important to evaluate and study the metal concentrations present in water column (Frisbie *et al.*, 2002). The discharge of metals into water systems may affect the environment including the ecological community and living organisms in the receiving water. Moreover, metal elements able to contaminate aquatic ecosystems resulting in declined quality of drinking and water irrigation (Muhammad *et al.*, 2011). Through inter-state raw water transfer project, Pahang River became important in the water supply sector because of its role in supplying water to Selangor residents (Abidin, 2004). Deterioration of water quality in Pahang River basin not only affects the water supply in Pahang but also the other areas including Selangor State and Federal Territory of Kuala Lumpur (Tan & Mokhtar, 2009). Therefore, several methods have been proposed for the estimation of the potential risks to human health due to water contamination.

The USEPA describes chronic daily intake (CDI) as ‘exposure to contaminant which expressed as a mass of substance contacted per unit of body weight per unit time averaged of time’ (McKone & Daniels, 1991). The CDI is also known as the ‘lifetime average daily dose’; which describes the probability of getting cancer over human lifetime (Crockett, 1996). Through this study, the CDI of selected metal elements through water ingestion were assessed (Shah *et al.*, 2012) and are summarize in Table 4.9, focusing only on water sample from the river. This is because Pahang River and Selangor River play an important role as water supply for domestic uses (Fulazzaky, 2010; Abidin, 2004).

The CDIs of metals were found to be in the order of Fe > Zn > Cu > Cr > As > Pb > Se > Cd for both river with the highest Fe recorded at Pahang River. There are many activities along the Pahang River that can enhance the exposure of Fe. In recent years, the Pahang River estuary has been heavily impacted by discharges from municipal and industrial overflows in addition to bauxite mining (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011; Suhaimi-Othman *et al.* 2008). Nevertheless, the selected metals were within their respective RfD limit set up by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (Astorga-España *et al.*, 1999)

#### **4.2.5.2 Health risk indexes of metals**

The preliminary health risk can be estimated from Health Risk Index (HRI) (Shah *et al.*, 2012; Muhammad *et al.*, 2010). The calculations based on the calculated CDI are summarized in Table 4.9. HRI for Pahang River was found to be higher than Selangor River. It is believed that surrounding activities could well had impacted the concentration level of Fe in Pahang River (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011; Suhaimi-Othman *et al.* 2008).



**Table 4.9: Chronic Daily intakes (CDIs, mg kg·day<sup>-1</sup>) and Health Risk Indexes (HRIs) of metals through water ingestion**

Metal	Selangor River			Pahang River	
	RfD (mg kg·day <sup>-1</sup> )	CDI (mg kg·day <sup>-1</sup> )	HRI	CDI (mg kg·day <sup>-1</sup> )	HRI
Cr	1.5	2.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Fe	0.7	3.1 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.7 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.4 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>
Cu	4 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6.3 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6.3 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
Zn	3 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	9.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	9.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
As	3 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	6.3 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6.3 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>
Se	5 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	3.1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	6.3 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	3.1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	6.3 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Cd	1 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	9.4 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	9.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	9.4 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	9.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
Pb	4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	3.1 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	7.8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	3.1 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	7.8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>

As can be seen in Table 4.9, the data demonstrates that the HRI values in this study were within safe limit, with values less than one ( $HRI < 1$ ). This suggests that there are no health risks in both sampling sites (Muhammad *et al.*, 2011).

### **4.3 Metal Concentrations in the Sediments**

The sediment samples collected from both Pahang and Selangor sites were analysed for elements Na, Mg, K, Ca, Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd and Pb. The 95 % intervals of the mean concentrations according to the dry weight of sediment samples are reported in Table 4.10.

#### **4.3.1 Variations in the Metal Concentrations**

Table 4.10 shows that the mean concentrations varied significantly across the sampling sites ( $p < 0.001$ ; except Ni;  $p < 0.05$ ). The elemental variations in the sediment samples are mainly from the deviation in the ratio of their organic and inorganic fractions (Pinto, 2009). Part of the variations is inherited from the parent rocks, and addition deviations could be attributed by anthropogenic impacts from the surrounding (Bereswill *et al.*, 2013; Uysal, *et al.*, 2009; Demirak *et al.*, 2006).

To a certain extent, the metal elements associated with surface sediment fractions can also reflect the quality of the ambient, as these metals can be remobilized and redistributed between water and sediment under favourable conditions (Klavins *et al.*, 2009). However, from Table 4.10 contrasting trend is seen for certain elements where elevated levels of Mg, K, and Ca were recorded in the sediments of Selangor River instead of the Bestari Jaya aquaculture pond; similarly, greater concentration of Mg was found in the sediments from Pahang River rather than the aquaculture site.

**Table 4.10: Mean concentrations of metals in the sediment layer for both sampling sites**

Conc. of metals (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	Selangor		Pahang		Sediment Quality Guidelines (SQGs)	
	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	River	TEC*	PEC*
Na	$(1.2 \pm 0.3) \times 10^3$	$(0.3 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(0.13 \pm 0.01) \times 10^3$	$(0.04 \pm 0.01) \times 10^3$	-	-
Mg	$(0.66 \pm 0.03) \times 10^2$	$(16 \pm 1) \times 10^2$	$(5.0 \pm 0.1) \times 10^2$	$(10.0 \pm 0.2) \times 10^2$	-	-
K	$(0.16 \pm 0.02) \times 10^3$	$(1.5 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(1.3 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(1.2 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	-	-
Ca	$(1.3 \pm 0.1) \times 10^2$	$(12.0 \pm 0.02) \times 10^2$	$(8.0 \pm 0.4) \times 10^2$	$(5.0 \pm 0.1) \times 10^2$	-	-
Cr	$0.8 \pm 0.1$	$24 \pm 1$	$25 \pm 1$	$12 \pm 1$	43.4	111
Fe	$(0.040 \pm 0.003) \times 10^4$	$(2.7 \pm 0.1) \times 10^4$	$(25 \pm 1) \times 10^4$	$(2.0 \pm 0.3) \times 10^4$	-	-
Ni	$0.22 \pm 0.03$	$7.9 \pm 0.3$	$4.0 \pm 0.2$	$5.3 \pm 0.3$	22.7	48.6
Cu	$2.3 \pm 0.1$	$19.0 \pm 0.2$	$21.0 \pm 0.7$	$9.0 \pm 0.2$	31.6	149
Zn	$2.8 \pm 0.3$	$140 \pm 3$	$53 \pm 2$	$40 \pm 1$	121	459
As	$0.4 \pm 0.1$	$51 \pm 1$	$12 \pm 1$	$11 \pm 1$	9.79	33

**Table 4.10, continued**

Conc. of metals (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	Selangor		Pahang		Sediment Quality Guidelines (SQGs)	
	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	River	TEC*	PEC*
Cd	0.01 ± 0.01	0.2 ± 0.1	0.10 ± 0.01	0.10 ± 0.01	0.99	4.98
Pb	5.3 ± 0.3	41 ± 1	31 ± 1	28 ± 1	35.8	128

All the reported concentrations are 95 % intervals for the means ( $n = 20$ ) based on dry weight

- : Not reported

TEC : Threshold effect concentration ; PEC : Probable effect concentration

\* : (MacDonald *et al.*, 2000)

These observations suggest that the metal concentrations retained in the sediment fractions are basically independent of the current inputs (i.e. the additives used in water quality management), it most likely reflects the long-term metals deposition in the aquatic system where the sediment serves as a sink of metal residues (Alloway, 2013).

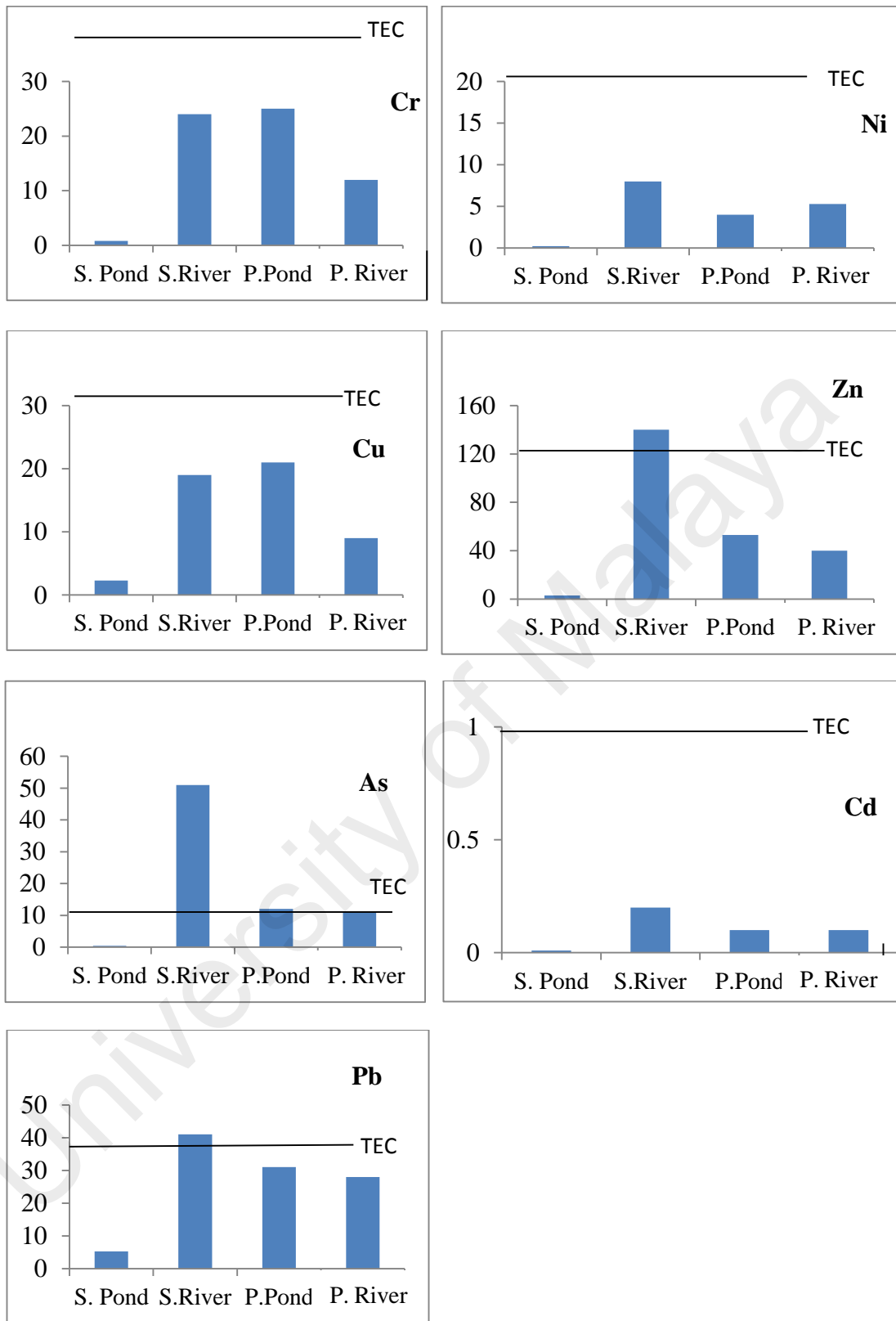
In addition to the natural variation associated with the background concentrations, the elevated levels of heavy metals found on the sediments can plausibly be linked to the long-term anthropogenic activities nearby the river basins (Marchand *et al.*, 2012; Nannoni *et al.*, 2011). In fact, it has been reported that the nearby industrial estates were the major contributors of the metal loads in Selangor River, with an estimated mineral discharge exceeding 1 tonne per day (Mohamad Ali *et al.*, 2010; DID, 2007; Rashid, 2000). Meanwhile, according to Department of Environment's annual report (DOE, 2004), Pahang River basin became polluted due to waste water discharging from the rubber and oil palm estates. Moreover, the findings from Kusin *et al.* (2016) have highlighted metal contamination in the sediments from Pahang River caused by bauxite mining activities.

#### **4.3.2 Assessment of Metal Contamination in Sediments**

In this study, metal concentrations in sediment samples were compared with numerical sediment quality guidelines (SQGs), such as consensus-based TEC (Threshold effect concentration) and PEC (Probable effect concentration) values (Table 4.10). These guidelines are used to assess the possible risks arising from metal contamination in sediment samples (MacDonald *et al.*, 2000). The SQGs are recognized as perfect threshold to assess the adverse effects of metal contamination in sediment for aquatic life and human health as well. Malaysian researchers, Gharilbreza *et al.* (2013), Sultan & Shazili (2009), and Ling (2007) have conducted studies to evaluate the level of metals contamination in the sediment by using SQG.

Classification of the published SQGs (consensus-based TEC and PEC) have been calculated to identify contaminant concentrations which may give harmful effects on sediment-dwelling organism. The organisms are important as food sources for aquatic life especially fish (MacDonald, 2000). Thus, pollution in the sediment has a strong association with metal concentrations in fish species. This study showed that sediment quality indices can clearly assess the pollution status in the sediment samples (Gharilbreza *et al.*, 2013). It has been found that most metals are below the SQGs (consensus-based TEC) except for Zn, As, and Pb (Figure 4.5). The highest concentration of Zn was recorded in Selangor River with  $140 \pm 3 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  which exceeded SQGs (TEC :  $121 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ). Sediment samples are predicted to be toxic if the measured concentration of a studied element exceeds the corresponding TEC and PEC quotients (MacDonald, 2000).

It is scientifically proven that the sources of Zn, As and Pb in Selangor River are due to pollutants from industrial, domestic wastewater and agricultural activities. While the industrial estates are known to release a major portion of metals in this river. It has been reported that the respective metal loads of  $181.4$  and  $912 \text{ kg day}^{-1}$  are from pollutants (such as Zn, Pb, Ni, As and Fe) from 11 of industrial estates (DID, 2007). Contamination in sediments that exceeds the guidelines may need management plans which include controlling the source of the pollution and removing the polluted sediment.



**Figure 4.5: Heavy metal concentrations (mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) in the sediment samples and TEC levels. The S denotes sample from Selangor, P denotes sample from Pahang**

**Table 4.11: Classes of Geoaccumulation Index ( $I_{geo}$ )**

$I_{geo}$ value	$I_{geo}$ class	Pollution level
$\leq 0$	0	Unpolluted
0 - 1	1	Unpolluted to moderately polluted
1 - 2	2	Moderately polluted
2 - 3	3	Moderately to strongly polluted
3 - 4	4	Strongly polluted
4 - 5	5	Strongly to very strongly polluted
$> 5$	6	Very strongly polluted

Ref : (Abraham, 2008; Müller, 1969)

**Table 4.12: Geoaccumulation Index ( $I_{geo}$ ) ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) of metals for sediments of all studied sites**

Metal	Selangor				Pahang			
	Aquaculture Pond		River		Aquaculture Pond		River	
	$I_{geo}$	Class	$I_{geo}$	Class	$I_{geo}$	Class	$I_{geo}$	Class
Cr	-7.46	0	-2.66	0	-2.59	0	-3.68	0
Fe	-7.61	0	-1.47	0	-1.61	0	-2.32	0
Ni	-9.00	0	-3.84	0	-4.89	0	-4.41	0
Cu	-5.18	0	-2.11	0	-1.99	0	-3.20	0
Zn	-5.23	0	0.43	1	-0.99	0	-1.41	0
As	-2.69	0	4.25	4	2.17	2	1.97	2
Cd	-4.81	0	-0.39	0	-2.04	0	-1.41	0
Pb	-1.87	0	1.08	1	0.67	1	0.52	1



#### 4.3.2.1 Geoaccumulation Index

By considering the effect of geochemical background concentrations in the assessment of metal contamination in sediment, geoaccumulation index ( $I_{geo}$ ) basically outlines 7 descriptive classes as shown in Table 4.11. The  $I_{geo}$  values and their respective classes for Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Cd and Pb for each site are listed in Table 4.12. The results revealed that the surface sediments can be classified as ‘unpolluted’ with respect to most of the targeted elements; except for Zn, As, and Pb at certain sites. This totally agrees with the findings noticed in sediment quality guidelines of the previous section.

Among the elements, As showed the highest accumulation in sediments which suggests a category of ‘heavily polluted’ for Selangor River, ‘moderately polluted’ for Pahang River and Pahang aquaculture pond. The aforementioned sites were also found to contain similar pollution level of Pb which is classified as ‘moderately polluted’. The mean  $I_{geo}$  value for Zn in Selangor River was 0.43 (moderately polluted). These imply the existence of considerable contamination via anthropogenic activity, particularly the industrial and agricultural impacts on Selangor River (Mohamad Ali *et al.*, 2010; DID, 2007; Rashid, 2000). This trend is mainly consistent with the trend shown in Table 4.10. Hence, this analysis reveals that the sediments of the Selangor River are contaminated with Zn, As, Pb and Pahang River suffers contamination of As and Pb according to the  $I_{geo}$  values. Mining activities in general have been known to generate environmental impacts at Pahang River such as degradation of sediment quality and detrimental impacts on water and aquatic life (Kusin *et al.*, 2016).

#### 4.3.2.2 Enrichment Factor

The enrichment factor (EF) is an acceptable measurement of geochemical trends and normally used for making comparison between areas. A value of unity represent that there is no enrichment or depletion relative to the Earth's crust from the sample (Hasan *et al.*, 2013).

With help of the support classification of Ghrefat (2011), and Sakan *et al.* (2009), the enrichment factor values were interpreted (Table 4.13). Enrichment factor is applied to differentiate the metal sources in the sediment, where EF values between 0.05 and 1.5 indicate that the metal is due to natural processes or entirely from crustal material. The EF values above 1.5 for metals imply the influence of anthropogenic activities (Selvaraj *et al.*, 2004; Zhang & Liu, 2000).

In this study, the EF values of Zn, As, and Pb are  $> 1.5$  in the sediment of Selangor River, suggesting that it is affected by anthropogenic impact. Principal sources of these elements can be mainly associated with municipal and domestic waste, and agricultural runoff (Leong *et al.*, 2007). The EF for Pb recorded very severe enrichment from Selangor River, possibly due to domestic and industrial discharges along the river (Ma *et al.*, 2013).

The result also reveals that the sediment in Pahang River are moderately enriched by As and Pb metals. This trend is found consistent with the  $I_{geo}$  value. The high EF values for As and Pb suggests that the input was due to anthropogenic activities. This trend can be explained as due to bauxite mining activities and palm oil plantation surrounding the sampling sites (Amin *et al.*, 2009).

**Table 4.13: Enrichment factors (EFs) of metals for sediments of all studied sites**

Metal	Selangor				Pahang			
	Aquaculture Pond / EF value	EF level	River / EF Value	EF level	Aquaculture Pond / EF value	EF level	River / EF value	EF level
Cr	1.16	Minor	0.46	No enrichment	0.53	No enrichment	0.41	No enrichment
Ni	0.39	No enrichment	0.20	No enrichment	0.11	No enrichment	0.24	No enrichment
Cu	6.21	Moderately severe enrichment	0.74	No enrichment	0.89	No enrichment	0.62	No enrichment
Zn	3.61	Moderate	2.59	Minor	1.06	Minor	1.31	Minor
As	3.94	Moderate	6.89	Moderately severe enrichment	1.79	Minor	2.54	Moderate
Cd	4.39	Moderate	1.33	Minor	0.47	No enrichment	1.18	Minor
Pb	32.65	Very severe enrichment	3.58	Moderate	2.97	Moderate	4.38	Moderate

High metal enrichment in sediment fraction is likely to increase metal availability, and therefore stimulates their high accumulation in the aquatic life. When the environmental conditions change, the adsorbed metals can desorb from surface sediments and may biologically affect aquatic organism (Segura *et al.*, 2006). Therefore, the interaction between metals that deposit in the sediment layers and aquatic life could threaten biotic organism and humans as these metals are able to accumulate in the food chain.

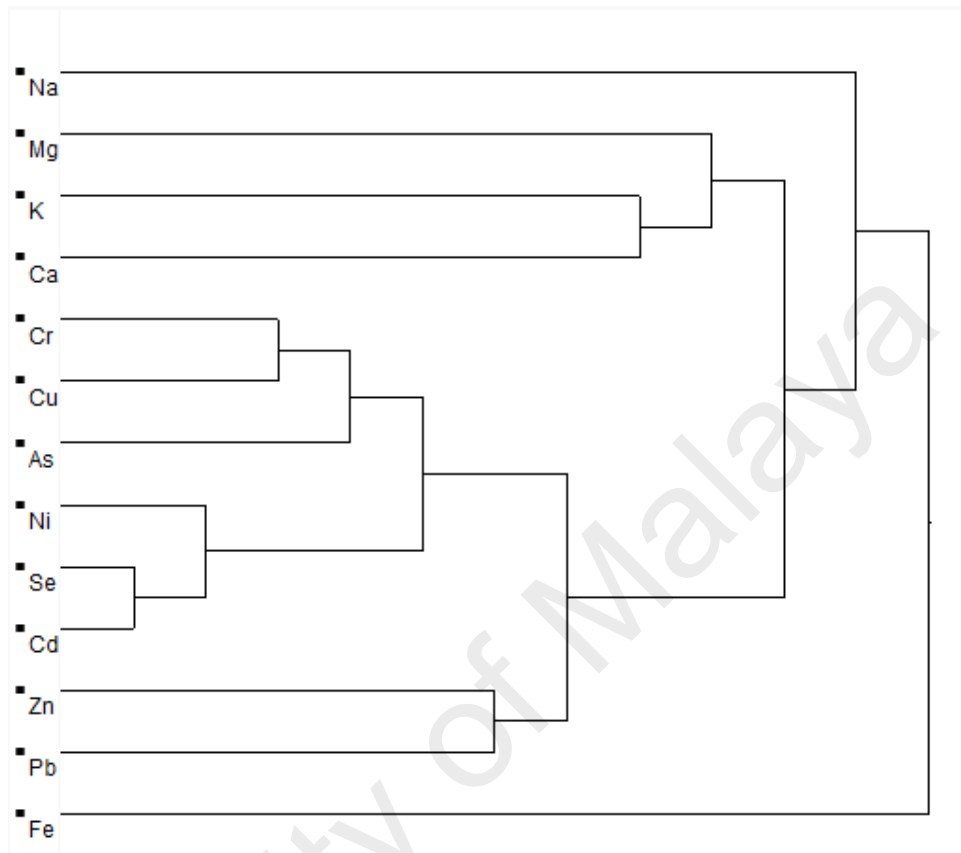
#### **4.3.3 Hierarchical Cluster Analysis of Sediment Samples**

Hierarchical Cluster Analysis (HCA) is one of the multivariate approaches with a purpose to identify natural groupings or clusters amongst samples in the data set, by applying the concept of minimization of the within-cluster variance and maximization of the between-cluster variance (Kaufman & Rousseeuw, 1990). In this study, HCA was used by divisive category, where the whole data were clustered and sequentially divided into a dendrogram.

This dendrogram groups the data set with the most similar pair of samples (Wunderlin *et al.*, 2001). A low distance between the groups in the dendrogram showed that the two samples have high similarity, whereas a large distance indicate dissimilarity (Huang *et al.*, 2014).

To provide an overview and quantify the similarity of the samples, they were sorted via HCA to find out the relationship between variables. The dendrogram identifies three distinct clusters by elements irrespective of their sampling sites (Figure 4.6). Cluster 1 contains Na, Mg, K, and Ca which can mostly originate from additive applied in the aquaculture pond water management. These metals are usually related to the application

of lime, gypsum and fertilizers to greatly increase fish yield in aquaculture ponds (Boyd, 1990).



**Figure 4.6: Dendrogram of hierarchical cluster analysis for metals in the sediment of study area**

Elements in Cluster 2 (Cr, Cu, As, Ni, Se, Cd, Zn, Pb) have similar behaviour indicating that they are derived from anthropogenic sources (domestic, industrial, agricultural effluents and runoffs). The existence of Fe in Cluster 3 probably originated from natural sources, because Fe is mainly derived from lithogenic sources (Pejman *et al.*, 2015). Therefore, this evidence can support the trend in metal concentration of the enrichment factor analysis in the previous section. In brief, there are two sources of pollution in the sediments due to metal loadings - either through natural processes or anthropogenic activities.

#### **4.4 Metal Concentrations in the *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp.**

There has been growing awareness about the anthropogenic impacts on the freshwater aquatic ecosystem (Ayni *et al.*, 2011). Metals are recognized as one of the most important contaminants in aquatic ecosystem due to their ability to accumulate in organism and their assimilation ability (Copat *et al.*, 2013). If accumulation of metals is found in the sediment and water column, then these metals will be introduced to fish through the feed web (Galay *et al.*, 2001). Besides addressing the quality of freshwater supplies, the main concern is the metal bioaccumulation and biomagnification potential in fishes that may bring about human health risks via food chain.

The metal concentrations recorded in fish species not only depend on the bioavailability and bioaccessibility of the elements, but may also be subject to several factors such as species, age, size, feeding habits, environmental condition, season, location, duration of exposure, and homeostatic regulation activity etc (Dhaneesh *et al.*, 2012; Morgano *et al.*, 2011; Dural *et al.*, 2007; Fernandes *et al.*, 2007; Sankar *et al.*, 2006; Karadede *et al.*, 2004; Karadede & Ünlü, 2000). This means that there can be vast variations in the metal accumulation patterns of fishes even if they are from the same area (Mendil *et al.*, 2010; Canli & Atli, 2003; Topcuoglu *et al.*, 2002).

##### **4.4.1 Relationship between Metals Levels in Fish, Water Body and Sediments**

Metals that enter a water body would be adsorbed on sediments, and are subsequently transferred to other media as a result of exchange between water body, sediment, and biota either through chemical or biological processes (Yi *et al.*, 2011). The results show that the metal levels found in the environmental samples can be ranked as follow: sediment > fish > water body. The concentrations recorded in sediments were two to three orders higher than those in the water body while concentrations in fish were

higher than the water body by about one/two orders. These are consistent with the findings from a number of other studies (Sunjog *et al.*, 2016; Monroy *et al.*, 2014; Wang *et al.*, 2014).

In general, low metal concentrations are found in a water body due to high volume dilution, deposition in sediments and uptakes by animals and plants (Yi *et al.*, 2008). The metal uptakes in fish primarily result from surface contact with the water, by breathing and via the food chain, while the sediment is the major sink. In some cases, the metals in the sediments layer can also enter the food chain due to feeding habits of benthic animals (Yi *et al.*, 2011).

#### **4.4.1.1 Metal distribution associated with environmental data**

Knowledge on the distribution and accumulation processes of metals in fish tissues could help researchers to understand the processes involved in the uptake and excretion of metals and pollution sources in the aquatic system. It was observed that the concentrations of metals accumulated by fishes are not only depending on the water quality but also influenced by seasonal factors, habitat status and diet intake (Kamaruzzaman *et al.*, 2011). Due to this reason, it is important to study those factors so that risk to human health due to consumption of contaminated fish can be prevented. As shown in the score plot of PC1 ( $x$  – axis) and PC2 ( $y$  – axis), the samples can be classified into three separate groups (Figure 4.7 and 4.8).

The classification of the groups based on their metals accumulation clearly shows that the discrimination of samples using PCA is an effective way for differentiating metals distribution. It is noted that sediment samples are mapped on the positive region of PC 1, where samples at the right-hand side of the scores plot are associated with higher concentrations of metals compared to those at the left-hand side. In general, the results

indicate that the total metal accumulation is of the order of: sediment > fish > water based on the positive and negative scores of the respective region.

Basically, Cluster I in Figure 4.7 and Figure 4.8, can both be characterized with high loadings of Pb, Cr and Fe. This is possibly due to mining and agricultural waste (Kusin *et al.*, 2016; Mohamad Ali *et al.*, 2010). The negative loadings of Na and K on PC1 in Figures 4.7 and 4.8 are strongly associated with Cluster III which are related to the sampling location of fishes. Such pattern is consistent with the trends displayed in Table 4.6, where the highest concentrations of Na and K were due to difference in water management practice of the different sites (Boyd, 1990). The levels of Na and K in the water sample most likely reflect the current input situation in the aquatic system (Boyd, 1990). In general, the results indicate that the total metal level is ordered as: sediment > fish > water based on positive and negative scores of the respective region. Such pattern is also consistent with the measurements noted in Table 4.6 and Table 4.10, where the highest concentration of most elements were observed on sediment samples.



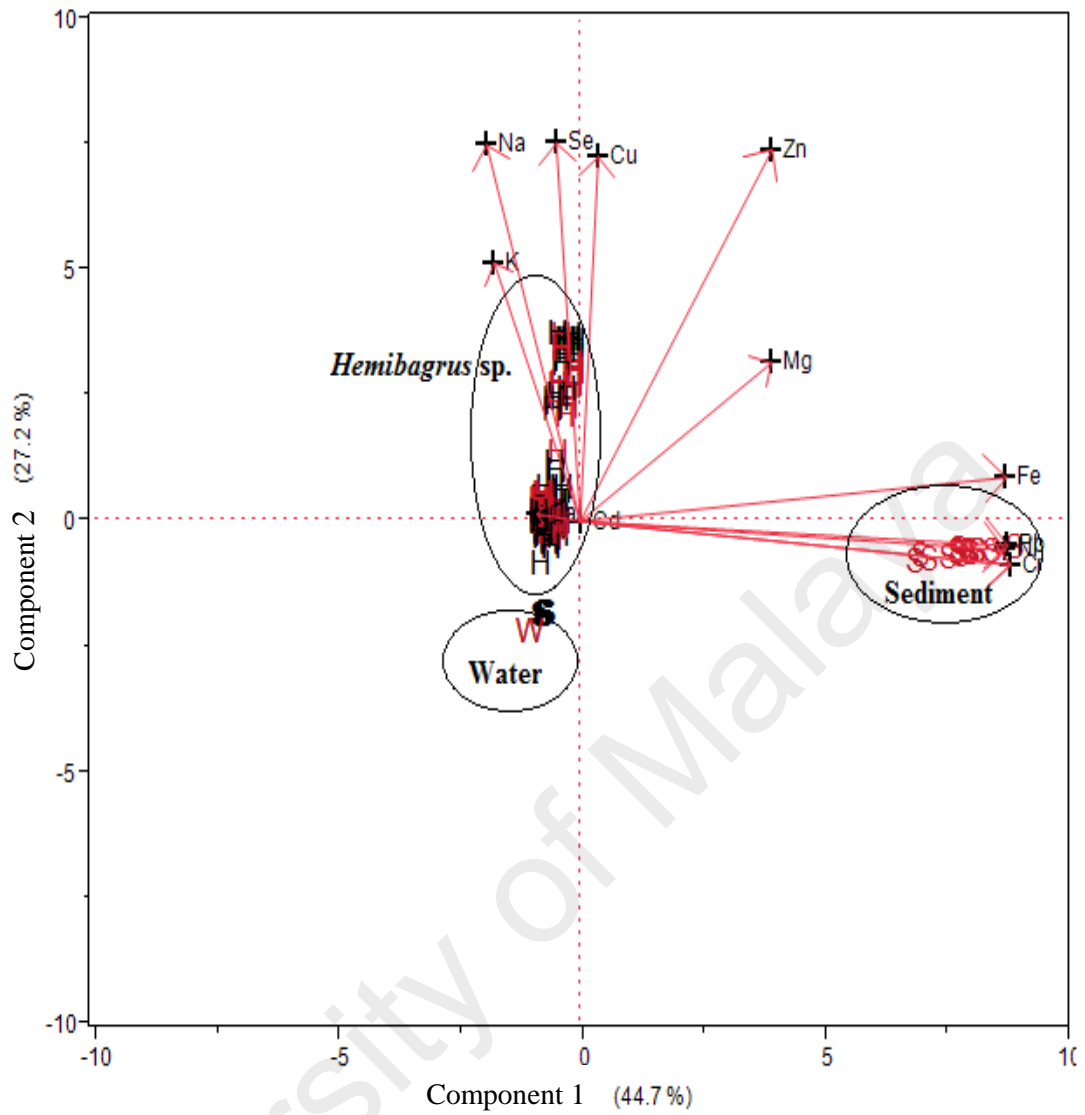
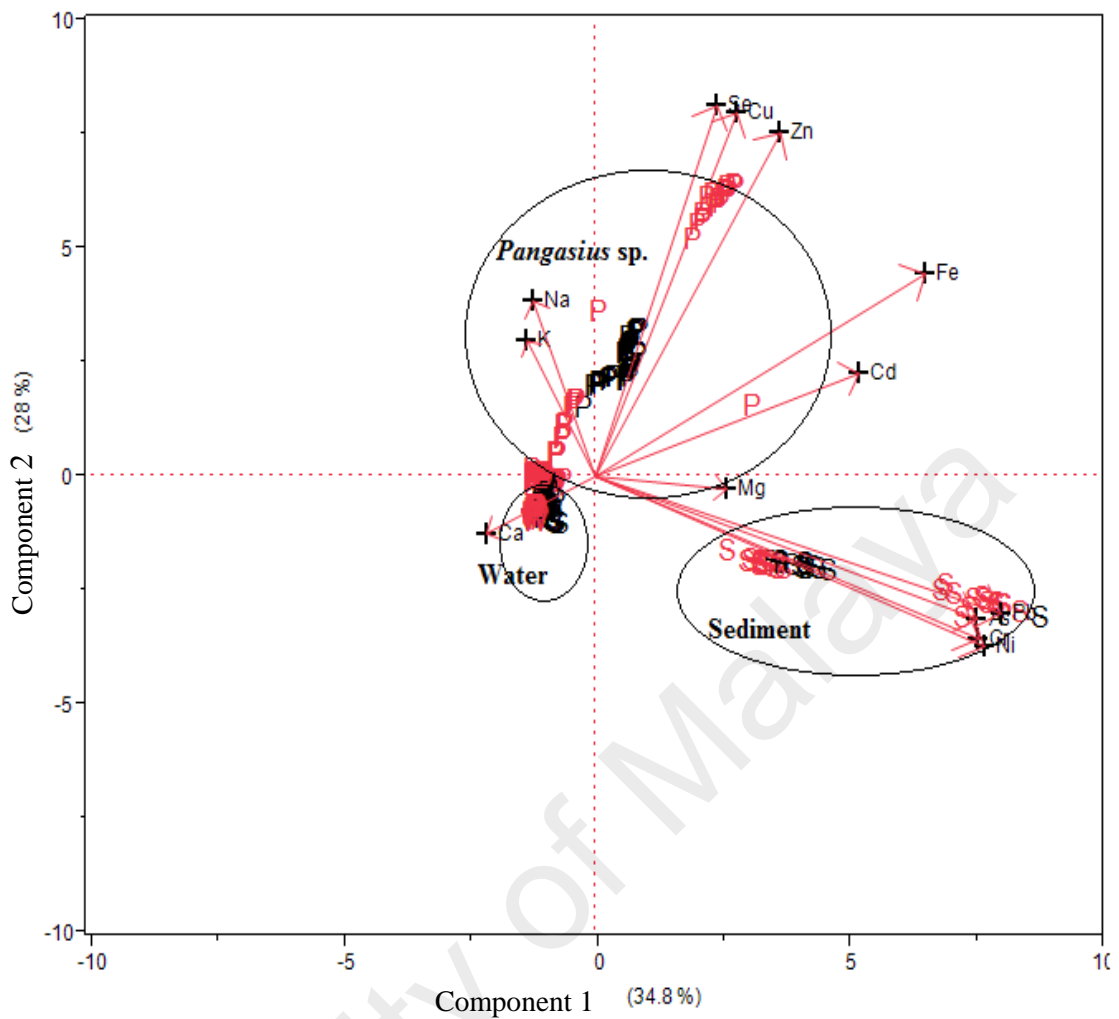


Figure 4.7: PC2 versus PC1 score-loading biplot for *Hemibagrus sp.* and their associated environmental data. The red symbol denotes samples from Selangor and black symbol denotes samples from Pahang (S : sediment; W : water; H : *Hemibagrus sp.*)



**Figure 4.8: PC2 versus PC1 score-loading biplot for *Pangasius sp.* and their associated environmental data. The red symbol denotes samples from Selangor and black symbol denotes samples from Pahang (S : sediment; W : water; P : *Pangasius sp.*)**

Sediments are suitable for monitoring long-term metal deposition in the aquatic system due to its capability to concentrate metals and generally concentration of metals in sediment is less variable than in water body (Alloway, 2013; MacDonald *et al.*, 2000). However, measuring metal concentrations either in water and sediment does not provide information on the risk posed by metal bioaccumulation (Maceda-Veiga *et al.*, 2013; Ricart *et al.*, 2010), therefore by measuring metal levels in the fish the risk of consuming the fish due to metal deposition in the environment can be studied.

#### 4.4.2 Bioaccumulation of Metal Substances

Metal bioaccumulation refers to the build-up of metal concentrations in the tissues of a fish when their uptake rates are greater than that which are lost. The process often takes place simultaneously via progressive transport from water and ingestion of food, sediment particles etc. Thus, metal species with high degree of toxicity and persistence may induce chronic risk even if their concentrations are not very high.

##### 4.4.2.1 Bioconcentration factors

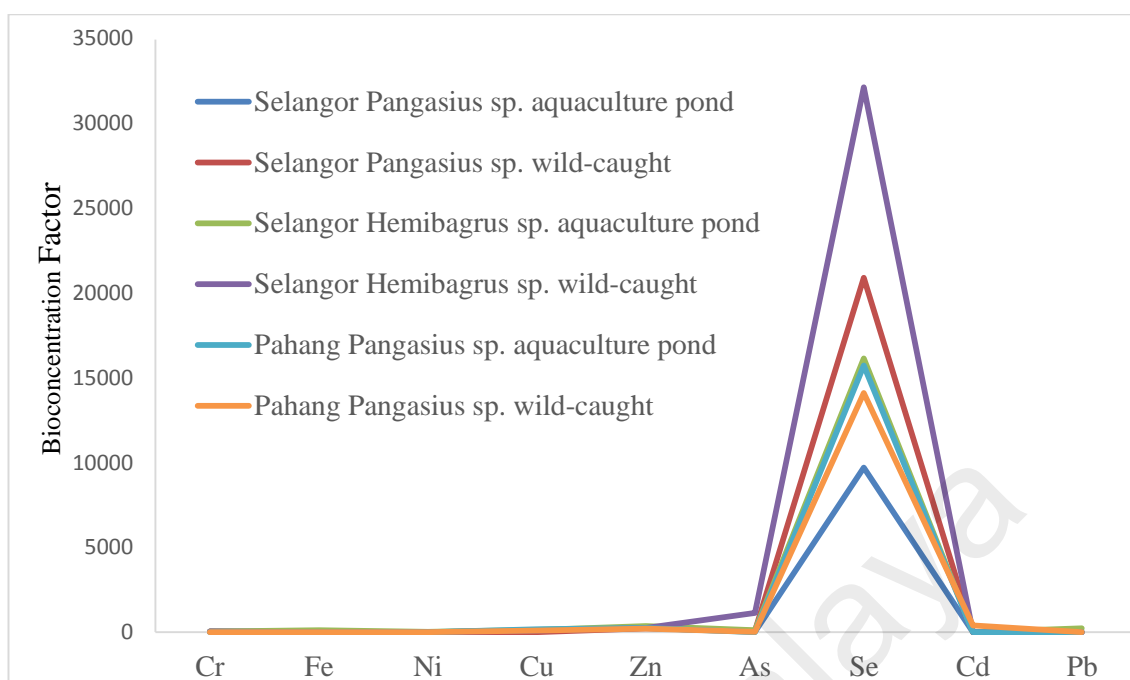
Bioconcentration factor (BCF) is used to evaluate metal bioaccumulation potential in fish and can also be used for site survey (USEPA, 1991). The metal bioconcentration factors (BCFs) derived from water and dietary exposure are listed in Table 4.14. Generally, the BCFs of Zn, Se, and Cu are higher compared to other elements, which suggest the uptake tendency of these biologically essential elements (Qiu, 2015). In some cases, although the magnitude of BCFs were found to be greater than 1000, this does not necessarily indicate a hazard condition. This is because the regulation/homeostasis process in freshwater fishes is able to invert the BCF values and exposure concentrations. In other words, an unpolluted system is expected to demonstrate higher metal BCFs for fish. Likewise, low BCFs observed is due to significant levels of elements found in the water body.

When comparing within a site, the BCFs for *Hemibagrus* sp. are generally higher than those for *Pangasius* sp (Figure 4.9) and this can be due to the higher ability of the former to enrich metals from the water column. Furthermore, this omnivorous species is enriching metals from the water environment through ingestion (Islam *et al.*, 2015). However, the BCF values are not consistent between different fish species.

**Table 4.14: Bioconcentration factors (BCFs) for muscle of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. for selected metals.**

	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)					
	Selangor				Pahang	
	<i>Pangasius</i> sp.		<i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.		<i>Pangasius</i> sp.	
	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught
Cr	49	51	45	43	1	1
Fe	33	15	121	14	5	3
Ni	2	1	31	8	1	1
Cu	86	4	144	100	177	110
Zn	256	234	366	252	257	221
As	25.	80	125	1134	10	23
Se	9700	20900	16143	32136	15737	14099
Cd	10	10	10	10	10	404
Pb	3	3	230	3	3	3

Note : Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd, Pb : below the LoD



**Figure 4.9: Bioconcentration factors for muscle of *Pangasius sp.* and *Hemibagrus sp.***  
 Note : Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd, Pb : below the LoD

This is due to the reason that fishes are more broadly distributed and might migrate between river areas in response to different environmental changes of the water system (Abal *et al.*, 2005). Variation in metal bioaccumulation capability can be linked to the physiological factors and natural behaviour of the fish (Tao *et al.*, 2012). This observation suggests that *Hemibagrus sp.* is a more sensitive bioindicator in environmental monitoring and assessment of metal pollution.

Generally, *Hemibagrus sp.* has a faster growth rate than *Pangasius sp.* which indicates high food intake, thus making it a suitable species as a bioindicator (Baras *et al.*, 2013). Moreover, throughout its geographical range, most notably in Southeast Asia, *Hemibagrus sp.* has been a valuable candidate as bioindicator, because of its large size (more than 1 m in length). To this effect, this species has been cultured for food, mostly in Peninsular Malaysia and Thailand, where previous studies have been conducted which points to various ways to increase the efficiency of its production (Ng & Kottelat, 2013; Abidin *et al.*, 2006 ; Ng *et al.*, 2001).

Basically, if the elements are not detected in the water body but detected in the fish species, the values of BCF are extremely high (Table 4.14). Selenium shows a higher value of BCF due to the fact that its concentration is lower value in the water body. Selenium is required for normal growth, biochemical and physiological functions in fish (Khan *et al.*, 2017). Therefore, fish has the tendency to retain Se in its body due to its metabolism requirements. Moreover, concentration of Se have been found to increase linearly with fish consumption (Berr *et al.*, 2009). Thus, these observations are compatible with the findings displayed in Figure 4.9.

#### 4.4.2.2 Biota-sediment accumulation factors

Metal biota-sediment accumulation factors (BSAFs) are useful in outlining the bioaccumulation of sediment metals in fish under non-equilibrium conditions which incorporates the influences of biomagnification (Qiu *et al.*, 2011). Similar to BCF, BSAF is defined as the ratio between metal levels in the fish and the sediments where a magnitude above or below 1-2 is considered reasonable (Szefer *et al.*, 1997).

Table 4.15 shows that BSAFs depend strongly upon the metal availability at sampling sites as in BCFs. The accumulation sequences are Se > Zn > As > Cr > Cu > Ni > Fe > Cd, > Pb for *Pangasius* sp. and Se > Zn > Ni > As > Cu > Cr > Fe > Cd > Pb for *Hemibagrus* sp.. The lowest BSAF value for Pb may be able to be explained by the significantly higher level of this element in the sediment (Szefer *et al.*, 1999). Similar to BCF, the BSAF value for a given metal is generally different depending on the sampling site of the fish. This observation suggests that there are many factors that influence the metal bioaccumulation such as sediment and water column chemical disequilibrium, chemical bioavailability and dietary uptake (Wong *et al.*, 2011; Burkhard *et al.*, 2004).

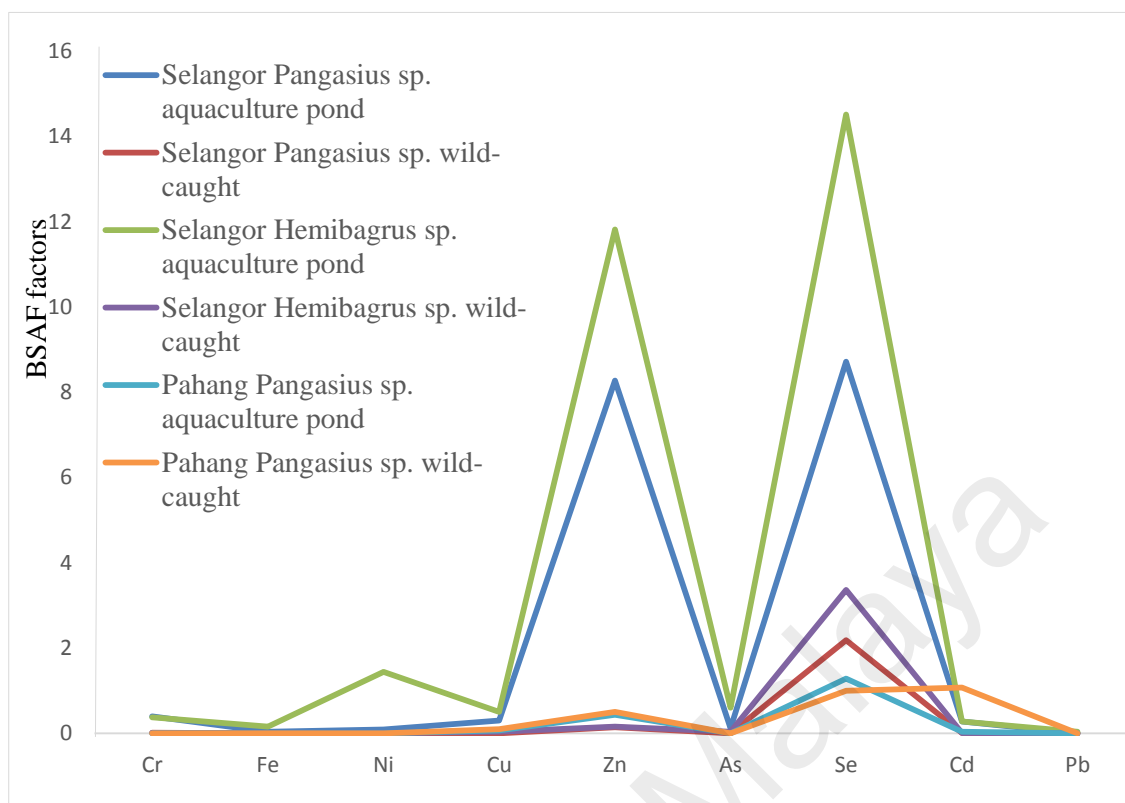
Again, fish species from aquaculture ponds show high BSAF values of Zn and Se (Figure 4.10). The high BSAF values may be explained by the significantly lower levels of the elements in the sediment. Therefore, high accumulation of metals does not reflect its actual concentration in the ambient sediment as a substrata (Szefer *et al.*, 1999). Several investigators have also reported that differences in chemical composition of tissues between wild and aquaculture fish are due to variability in background conditions and dietary habits (Idris *et al.*, 2017; Martinez *et al.*, 2010; Dincer *et al.*, 2010; Grigorakis *et al.*, 2002)

University of Malaya

**Table 4.15: Biota-sediment accumulation factor values for selected metals (in respect to sediment extract) in the *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp.**

	Biota-sediment accumulation factor (BSAF)					
	Selangor				Pahang	
	<i>Pangasius</i> sp.		<i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.		<i>Pangasius</i> sp.	
	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught
Cr	0.4	$1.5 \times 10^{-2}$	0.4	0.01	$4.0 \times 10^{-5}$	$8.6 \times 10^{-5}$
Fe	$4.3 \times 10^{-2}$	$5.4 \times 10^{-4}$	0.2	$5.1 \times 10^{-4}$	$9.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.1 \times 10^{-3}$
Ni	0.1	$9.0 \times 10^{-4}$	1.4	$1.0 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.3 \times 10^{-3}$
Cu	0.3	$1.5 \times 10^{-3}$	0.5	$4.2 \times 10^{-2}$	$7.0 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.0 \times 10^{-2}$
Zn	8.2	0.2	11.8	0.2	0.4	0.5
As	0.1	$3.1 \times 10^{-3}$	0.6	$4.0 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.3 \times 10^{-3}$	$4.0 \times 10^{-3}$
Se	8.7	2.2	14.5	3.4	1.3	1.0
Cd	0.3	$1.3 \times 10^{-2}$	0.3	$1.3 \times 10^{-2}$	$4.0 \times 10^{-2}$	1.1
Pb	$5.6 \times 10^{-4}$	$7.3 \times 10^{-5}$	$4.0 \times 10^{-3}$	$7.3 \times 10^{-5}$	$10.0 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.1 \times 10^{-4}$





**Figure 4.10 : Biota-sediment accumulation factors of *Pangasius sp.* and *Hemibagrus sp.***

#### 4.4.3 The Morphometry of Fish

Many studies reported that to a certain extent the concentrations of accumulated contaminations in a fish could be related to its weight, length, and age (Hajeb *et al.*, 2009; De Marco *et al.*, 2006; Agusa *et al.*, 2005). However, the fish weight is highly dependent on the composition of muscle tissues especially lipid percentage that might demolish such relationship. In a study conducted by Boalt *et al.* (2014), it was revealed that the concentrations of Cd and Hg in the whole fish (herring and perch) increase with its age and total length.

In order to overcome the potential variability associated with size variation in this work, an effort was taken to sample fish with comparable size and their morphometric statistics are summarized in Table 4.16 and Table 4.17. Effort in sampling fishes of similar size is also meant to minimize the possible effect due to size and age variation on

metal accumulation. However, exact similarity is difficult to achieve. There were still discrepancies in the weight and/or length observed between samples harvested from aquaculture ponds and from rivers.

However, for freshwater fishes, the size variation rarely shows significant correlation with the content of metals, since the internal metal concentrations are always regulated biologically (Yi & Zhang, 2012). Moreover, there was not much difference found in the condition factor (CF) and hepatosomatic index (HSI) of the fish. These suggest that the physiological status of both the fish species samples are actually comparable for the investigation of their potential as a bioindicator of hazardous metals pollution.

Basically, CF is regarded as a general index of fish health (Ureña *et al.*, 2007; Eimers *et al.*, 2001), that is expressed as length-weight factor (Khallaf, 2003), while HSI reflects the status of fish liver and is associated to the contaminant exposure (Dethloff, 2000). Both indices depend greatly upon the fish species, age, sex, maturity and health (Vosyliene, 1999). Table 4.16 demonstrates that CF and HSI for *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. in Selangor sites does not differ significantly, which confirms the claim that high accumulation rate in *Hemibagrus* sp. is not due to this factor, but is more likely associated with its living nature, such as feeding habits, food quality, and ambient metals concentrations (Vicente-Martorell *et al.*, 2009).

Table 4.17 displays the possible classification according to CF values as suggested by Barnham and Baxter (2003); the higher the CF value, the better is the fish condition. Due to the nature of the fish species, much deviation in CF is observed between *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. samples even when they were collected from the same origin.

**Table 4.16: Biometric information related to *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp.**

	Selangor				Pahang	
	<i>Pangasius</i> sp.		<i>Hemibagrus</i> sp.		<i>Pangasius</i> sp.	
	Aquaculture Pond	River	Aquaculture Pond	River	Aquaculture Pond	River
Length (cm)	68 ± 1	77 ± 6	40 ± 1	44 ± 6	48 ± 2	45 ± 3
Weight (kg)	3.3 ± 0.3	3.7 ± 0.7	0.5 ± 0.1	0.6 ± 0.2	0.9 ± 0.2	0.8 ± 0.2
Condition Factor (g/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1.1 ± 0.2	0.8 ± 0.1	0.8 ± 0.2	0.7 ± 0.2	0.9 ± 0.1	0.8 ± 0.1
Hepatosomatic Index	1.1 ± 0.2	0.7 ± 0.1	0.9 ± 0.2	0.7 ± 0.1	0.9 ± 0.1	0.7 ± 0.3

Mean ± 95 % confidence interval,  $n = 20$

**Table 4.17: Condition factor (Barnham & Baxter, 2003)**

CF	Comments
1.60	Excellent condition, trophy class fish
1.40	A good, well-proportioned fish.
1.20	A fair fish, acceptable to many anglers.
1.00	A poor fish, long and thin.
0.80	Extremely poor fish, resembling a barracouta; big head and narrow, thin body.

Besides that, aquaculture practices could also contribute to the variation in CF. A study carried out by Ureña *et al.* (2007), demonstrated that there was significant difference between the CF values of *Anguilla anguilla* from aquaculture pond and the wild-caughts of commercial size. A similar finding is captured in this study where the aquaculture produce attains a slightly higher mean CF values compared to wild-caught.

#### 4.4.4 Metal Distribution in Fish Tissues

Tables 4.18 – 4.20 indicate the levels of metals in the muscle, liver and gill tissue of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. expressed in mg kg<sup>-1</sup> on dry weight basis. The concentrations measured varied over a wide range but there is a general trend independent of the fish species; where the levels of metals in liver > gills > muscle due to the physiological roles of the tissues and the metabolism (Jayaprakash *et al.*, 2015).

Such trends have been extensively documented in other fishes as well (Mziray & Kimirei, 2016; Pannetier *et al.*, 2016; Fallah *et al.*, 2011; Jarić *et al.*, 2011; Brucka-Jastrzębska *et al.*, 2009), which suggested that liver and gills as active metabolic organs which can accumulate higher amounts of metals (Dural *et al.*, 2007); whereas muscle has a low fat affinity to absorb and retain the metals (Uluturhan & Kucuksezgin, 2007). It was reported that accumulation of metals in fish tissues generally depends on the fish physiological role although the fish species may come from the same area (Uysal *et al.*, 2008). Studies done by Dural *et al.*, (2007) and Dhaneesh *et al.* (2012), proved that concentrations of metals in fish tissue/organs were different due to variations in feeding habits and behaviour.

**Table 4.18: Metal concentrations in freeze dried *Pangasius* sp.**

	Selangor					
	Aquaculture Pond			Wild-caught		
	Muscle	Liver	Gills	Muscle	Liver	Gills
Na	$(2.6 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(4.3 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(4.7 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$	$(5.0 \pm 0.3) \times 10^3$	$(7.9 \pm 0.6) \times 10^3$	$(17.4 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$
Mg	$(1.5 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$	$(0.6 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(0.7 \pm 0.04) \times 10^3$	$(1.3 \pm 0.03) \times 10^3$	$(0.6 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(0.8 \pm 0.04) \times 10^3$
K	$(19 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$	$(10.0 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$	$(3.4 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(21 \pm 0.03) \times 10^3$	$(8.3 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(2.8 \pm 0.6) \times 10^3$
Ca	$(0.4 \pm 0.01) \times 10^3$	$(0.2 \pm 0.01) \times 10^3$	$(29 \pm 0.03) \times 10^3$	$(0.4 \pm 0.01) \times 10^3$	$(0.6 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$	$(32 \pm 0.02) \times 10^3$
Cr	$0.30 \pm 0.03$	$0.03 \pm 0.04$	$0.4 \pm 0.03$	$0.4 \pm 0.02$	$0.4 \pm 0.02$	$0.6 \pm 0.03$
Fe	$17 \pm 0.1$	$30812 \pm 25$	$263 \pm 9.0$	$15 \pm 1.2$	$41672 \pm 23$	$261 \pm 7$
Ni	$0.02 \pm 0.01$	$0.01 \pm 0.01$	$0.6 \pm 0.1$	< MDL	$0.1 \pm 0.1$	$0.8 \pm 0.1$

All reported values are 95 % confidence interval referred to dry base ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ),  $n = 20$   
 Method Detection Limits (MDLs) : Ni :  $0.007 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$

**Table 4.18, continued**

	Selangor					
	Aquaculture Pond			Wild-caught		
	Muscle	Liver	Gills	Muscle	Liver	Gills
Cu	0.7 ± 0.1	115 ± 4	1.8 ± 0.3	< MDL	404 ± 12	1.7 ± 0.1
Zn	23 ± 0.1	321 ± 3.0	48 ± 3	21 ± 0.7	443 ± 23	38 ± 2
As	0.05 ± 0.01	0.01 ± 0.01	0.4 ± 0.1	0.10 ± 0.02	1.0 ± 0.03	0.8 ± 0.1
Se	1.0 ± 0.1	11.3 ± 0.4	0.5 ± 0.1	2.0 ± 0.1	26 ± 0.4	1.1 ± 0.1
Cd	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL	<LoD
Pb	< MDL	3.2 ± 0.1	0.6 ± 0.1	< MDL	3.0 ± 0.1	0.7 ± 0.1

All reported values are 95 % confidence interval referred to dry base (mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), *n* = 20

Method Detection Limits (MDLs) : Cr : 0.01 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Ni : 0.007 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Cu : 0.03 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, As : 0.02 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Cd : 0.003 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Pb : 0.003 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>

**Table 4.19: Metal concentrations in freeze dried *Pangasius* sp.**

	Pahang					
	Aquaculture pond			Wild-caught		
	Muscle	Liver	Gills	Muscle	Liver	Gills
Na	(2.2 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(4.1 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(3.2 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(2.1 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(4.6 ± 0.4) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(3.3 ± 0.3) x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Mg	(1.3 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(6.5 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(0.7 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(1.3 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(0.6 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>2</sup>	(0.9 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>
K	(17 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(90 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(3.2 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(20 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(10 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(3.3 ± 0.3) x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Ca	(0.3 ± 0.1) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(0.2 ± 0.3) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(21 ± 0.4) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(0.4 ± 0.2) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(0.1 ± 0.5) x 10 <sup>3</sup>	(38 ± 3.0) x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Cr	< MDL	< MDL	0.05 ± 0.0	< MDL	0.1 ± 0.02	0.2 ± 0.03
Fe	22 ± 2.2	2347.3 ± 7.3	409.9 ± 4.2	17 ± 1.6	1503.4 ± 2.0	102.7 ± 8.5
Ni	< MDL	< MDL	0.1 ± 0.02	< MDL	< MDL	0.1 ± 0.1

All reported values are 95 % confidence interval referred to dry base (mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), n = 20  
 Method Detection Limits (MDLs) : Cr : 0.01 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Ni : 0.007 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>,

**Table 4.19, continued**

	Pahang					
	Aquaculture Pond			Wild-caught		
	Muscle	Liver	Gills	Muscle	Liver	Gills
Cu	1.4 ± 0.2	205.8 ± 1.7	1.8 ± 0.1	0.9 ± 0.2	71 ± 14	1.0 ± 0.1
Zn	23 ± 3.0	215.7 ± 1.2	49 ± 2.6	20 ± 1.2	189.9 ± 1.6	47 ± 3.0
As	< MDL	0.1 ± 0.02	< MDL	0.1 ± 0.02	0.1 ± 0.01	0.1 ± 0.02
Se	1.6 ± 0.2	15 ± 1.3	1.0 ± 0.1	1.4 ± 0.2	8.0 ± 3.0	0.8 ± 0.1
Cd	< MDL	0.1 0.02	< MDL	0.1 ± 0.01	< MDL	< MDL
Pb	< MDL	5.5 ± 1.1	5.3 ± 1.0	< MDL	0.7 ± 0.1	0.6 ± 0.1

All reported values are 95 % confidence interval referred to dry base (mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), *n* = 20  
 Method Detection Limits (MDLs) : As : 0.02 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Cd : 0.003 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Pb : 0.003 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>



**Table 4.20: Metal concentrations in freeze dried *Hemibagrus* sp.**

	Selangor					
	Aquaculture pond			Wild-caught		
	Muscle	Liver	Gills	Muscle	Liver	Gills
Na	$(2.2 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(5.2 \pm 0.3) \times 10^3$	$(4.2 \pm 0.5) \times 10^3$	$(1.7 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(4.2 \pm 0.3) \times 10^3$	$(3.6 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$
Mg	$(1.2 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(0.66 \pm 0.05) \times 10^3$	$(1.4 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(1.3 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$	$(0.58 \pm 0.03) \times 10^3$	$(1.1 \pm 0.1) \times 10^3$
K	$(16 \pm 1) \times 10^3$	$(9.8 \pm 0.6) \times 10^3$	$(4.6 \pm 0.5) \times 10^3$	$(18.4 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$	$(9.6 \pm 0.4) \times 10^3$	$(4.2 \pm 0.2) \times 10^3$
Ca	$(0.34 \pm 0.02) \times 10^3$	$(0.43 \pm 0.04) \times 10^3$	$(58 \pm 5) \times 10^3$	$(0.4 \pm 0.02) \times 10^3$	$(0.21 \pm 0.03) \times 10^3$	$(41 \pm 2) \times 10^3$
Cr	$0.3 \pm 0.1$	$0.3 \pm 0.1$	$0.4 \pm 0.1$	$0.3 \pm 0.1$	$0.3 \pm 0.1$	$0.4 \pm 0.1$
Fe	$61 \pm 4$	$4463 \pm 6.8$	$107.1 \pm 1.4$	$14 \pm 1$	$4363 \pm 2.3$	$130.0 \pm 1.2$
Ni	$0.30 \pm 0.02$	$0.1 \pm 0.1$	$1.2 \pm 0.1$	$0.10 \pm 0.01$	$0.30 \pm 0.02$	$1.1 \pm 0.1$

All reported values are 95 % confidence interval referred to dry base ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ),  $n = 20$

**Table 4.20, continued**

	Selangor					
	Aquaculture Pond			Wild-caught		
	Muscle	Liver	Gills	Muscle	Liver	Gills
Cu	1.2 ± 0.2	143.1 ± 1.6	2.9 ± 0.4	0.8 ± 0.1	79 ± 7	1.6 ± 0.1
Zn	33 ± 4	177.8 ± 2.2	56 ± 4	23 ± 1	147.6 ± 9.8	50 ± 3
As	0.3 ± 0.03	0.1 ± 0.01	0.6 ± 0.1	2.3 ± 0.5	0.4 ± 0.1	0.9 ± 0.1
Se	1.6 ± 0.1	4.1 ± 0.4	0.8 ± 0.1	3.2 ± 0.3	7.9 ± 0.7	1.8 ± 0.2
Cd	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL	< MDL
Pb	0.2 ± 0.1	1.2 ± 0.3	0.20 ± 0.03	< MDL	5.0 ± 0.6	0.9 ± 0.1

All reported values are 95 % confidence interval referred to dry base (mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), *n* = 20  
 Method Detection Limits (MDLs) : Cd : 0.003 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, Pb : 0.003 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>

#### 4.4.4.1 Metals concentrations in the liver

Most of the metal concentrations were found highest in the liver of the fish samples regardless of their geographical origins. In particular, the mean concentrations of bioactive elements such as As, Cd, Pb, Fe, Cu, and Zn were very significantly higher ( $p < 0.001$ ) than the mean concentrations recorded in gills and muscle tissues. This is mainly due to the biological function of liver, as the main site for the storage and biotransformation of toxics (Waheed *et al.*, 2013). Higher accumulation ratios of these metals are associated with the binding tendency of the elements to oxygen carboxylate, amino groups, nitrogen and/ or sulphur of the mercapto group in the metallothionein protein (Uysal *et al.*, 2008).

On the other hand, the deviation in the concentrations found between the aquaculture and wild-caught samples are mainly subjected to the aquaculture practices at the ponds and degree of contamination in the rivers (Low *et al.*, 2016). This means that the elemental accumulation patterns observed in the liver tissues of both species could be used as reasonable candidates of bioindicators. Such potential will be explored and discussed in later sections of this thesis.

#### 4.4.4.2 Metal concentrations in the gills

Gills is another potential tissue to be explored as they are sensitive respiratory organ that has close contact with the surrounding water and resuspended sediment particles. Basically, the gills have ion regulatory membranes in the presence of mucous layer which induce metal ion interaction and accumulation through the high volume of water filtered (Pereira *et al.*, 2010; Bebianno *et al.*, 2004; Pringle *et al.*, 1968). Therefore, the metal concentrations found in the gills are expected to have a direct relationship with the degree of contamination and the exposure of fish to the contaminated media (Tekin-Özan & Aktan, 2012; Karadede & Ünlü, 2000).

In this work, it is found that the gill tissues contain the highest concentrations of Ca, Cr, and Ni compared to other tissues. The gills are expected to contain higher amount of Ca (Uysal, 2011), because Ca is a major component of the gill arches, furthermore, gill epithelium has been demonstrated to be the main site of Ca uptake from the water in order to sustain the Ca requirement of the fish (Pinto *et al.*, 2010).

#### 4.4.4.3 Metals concentrations in the muscle

Similar with previous research (Djikanović *et al.*, 2016; Authman *et al.*, 2012; Uysal, 2011), this study also found that muscle tissue generally exhibits lower metal concentrations compared to other tissues except for Mg and K. Mg and K play vital roles in enzyme co-factors, structural components of cell membranes and extracellular fluids. They are the macro-elements which are needed for fish survival where the dietary requirements for fish are 1 to 3 g kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.5 g kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively. According to the National Research Council, fish are able to extract Mg from the environment, whereas about 40% of the body, Mg is distributed throughout the organs and muscle tissues (National Research Council, 1977).

Hazardous metals are likely to be accumulated in the internal organs, however, in this study, As was detected in the muscle tissues and Cd detected in some wild-caught *Pangasius* sp. samples. It is believed that the significant amount of As found in the fish samples particularly *Hemibagrus* sp., could be linked with industrial pollution and intensive agricultural activities along the Selangor River (Fang *et al.*, 2014; Ma *et al.*, 2013; Wang *et al.*, 2013; Mohamad Ali *et al.*, 2010).

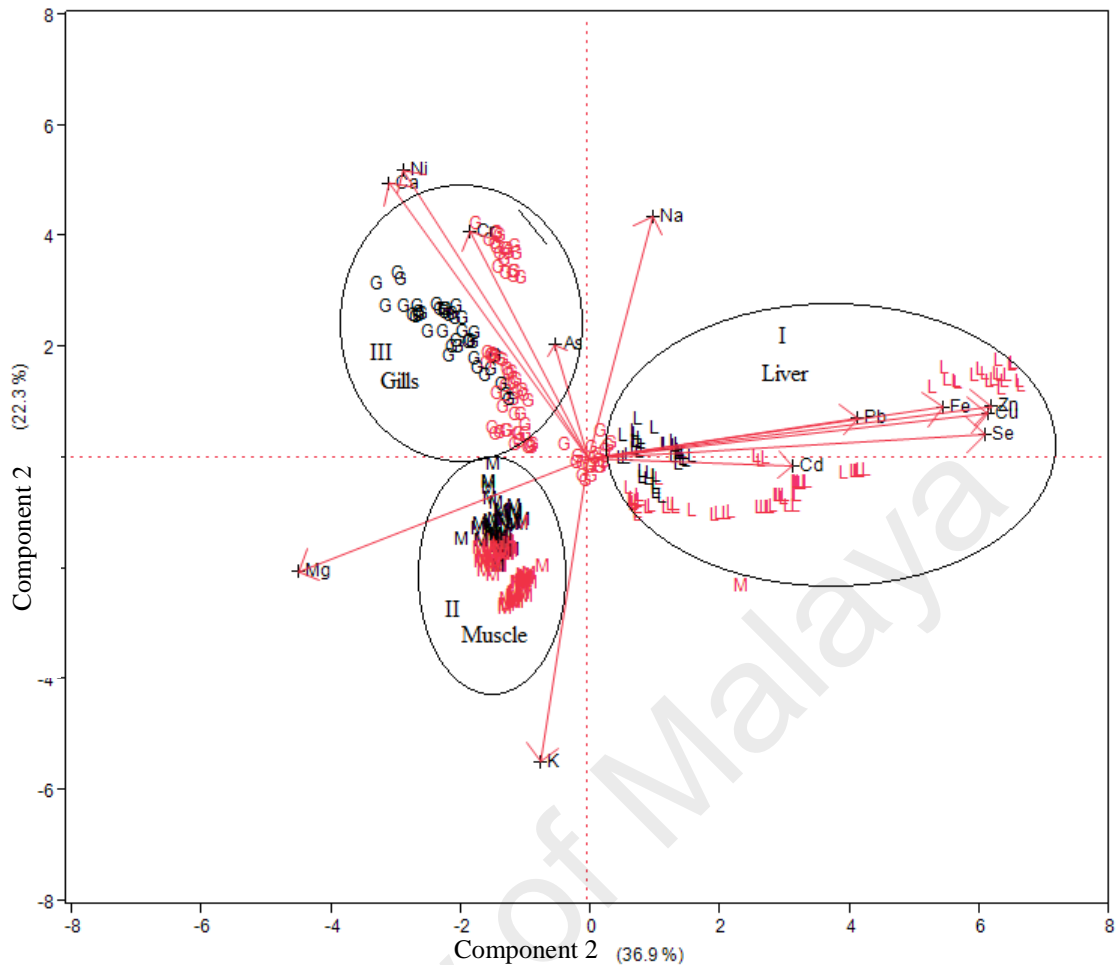
This is deduced based on the high concentration of As (approximately 51 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) observed in the sediment samples of the river. Such elements are toxic and persistent in humans (Adel *et al.*, 2016; Qin *et al.*, 2015), therefore their accumulation in fish muscle

can threaten human health if consumed. However, As concentration in the sediment fractions shows insignificant correlation ( $p > 0.05$ ), with the As concentration in muscle tissues. This indicates that the As concentration in the aquatic environment may not necessarily have high As bioavailability to the fish species. This suggests that the As bioaccumulation is very much dependent on other factors, such as metal speciation, multiple routes of exposure (diet) and geochemical effects (Yap & Norhaidah, 2011).

#### **4.4.4.4 Metals distribution pattern in the tissues**

To provide an overview of metals distribution in tissues, PCA is used to transform the original data matrix which is composed of 360 samples and 13 metal variables (20 samples of each tissues from each sampling site) into a product of two matrices. From the PCA model (Figure 4.11), the first two PCs accounted for about 59% of the total variability of the associated elemental concentrations in all tissues of fishes. Figure 4.11 shows that three major distinct clusters are revealed by the score-loading biplot. The identities of these clusters are perfectly matched with the types of sample tissues, regardless of the fish origins.

Figure 4.11 demonstrates that Cluster I is made up of the PC scores associated with elemental variations that contributed to the liver tissues. Cluster II are composed of the scores of muscle, while scores of gills are grouped in Cluster III. The variations among the studied tissues clearly indicate that the variations in elemental content caused by the variance in the different tissues are greater than those caused by the habitat. In other words, variation in the elemental accumulation pattern is strongly dependent on the type of studied tissues (Low *et al.*, 2011).



**Figure 4.11: PCA bi-plot for fish samples ( $n = 360$ ). The red symbol denoted to *Hemibagrus* sp., black symbol denotes to *Pangasius* sp. Letters M, L, G refer to different tissues (muscle, liver and gills)**

It is noticed that liver sample are dispersed at the upper-right region with positive loadings of Cd, Pb, Fe, Zn, Cu, Se, and Na. This can be interpreted as the liver tissues that normally contain higher levels of elements, making them stand out more from those at on the left-hand side of the score plot.

In other words, samples at the right-hand side of the scores plot contain higher levels of metal concentration compared to those at the left-hand side. The result suggests that the total elemental accumulation is in the order of liver > gills > muscle. This trend is also consistent with the previous research done by Low *et al.* (2009). Based on the

findings, the accumulation of pattern of studied elements should be able to conclude the identities of unknown *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. tissues.

The findings are also found consistent with the trends in the Tables 4.18 – 4.20. Fe was found higher in liver tissue due to their physiological role in blood synthesis (Wagner & Boman, 2003), while higher concentration of Cu has been reported because 95% of the accumulation are transferred into the liver in the form of tetrahedral metalloenzymes complex forms (Al-Yousuf *et al.*, 2000). The scores of muscle in cluster II is loaded with Mg and K, suggesting that the muscle tissues exhibit lower metal concentration than other tissues, except for Mg and K elements. In addition, the scores of muscle tissues were compactly grouped and do not disperse as other tissues. One reason for this situation might be due to the fact that muscle tissue has a weak accumulating potential (Uysal *et al.*, 2003). Referring to the bi-plot, all gills samples are located at the upper-left quadrant, which is associated with significant positive loadings of As, Cr, Ca, and Ni. Concentrations of metals in the gills are directly dependent on the ambient conditions. Therefore, it is noteworthy to indicate the habitat of fishes based on metal concentration in the gills (Low *et al.*, 2016).

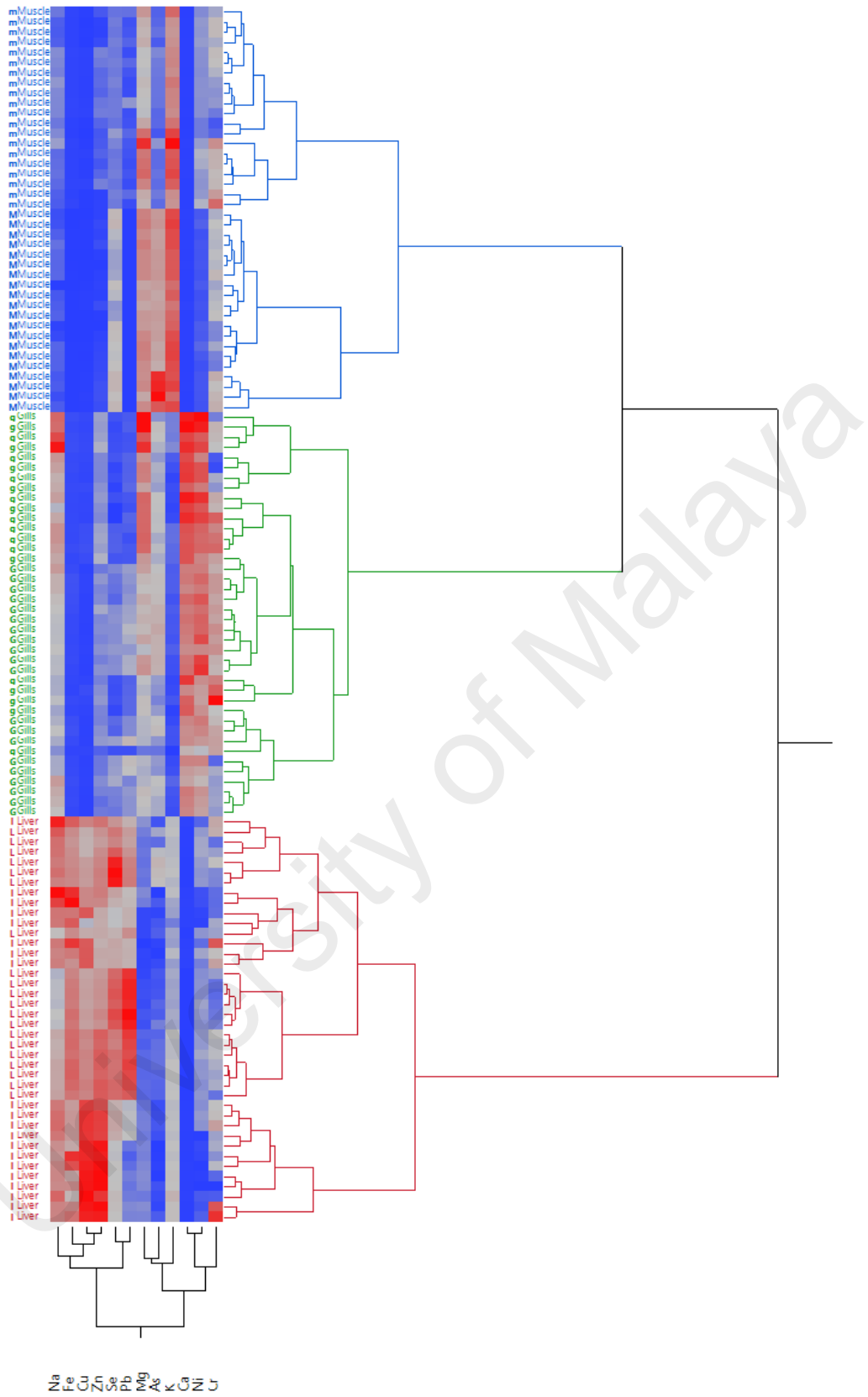
Since the BCF and BSAF values of *Hemibagrus* sp. shows more variation with respect to metal accumulation, an effort was made to overview metal concentration between two habitats via Hierarchical Cluster Analysis (HCA). Analysis was made based on similarity shared across the concentration patterns as shown in Figure 4.12. The observed clustering indicate that the variance originates from the variability in metal level in different tissues whereas variation caused by difference in sampling sites is masked. Different tissues are able to accumulate different targeted metals due to tissue-specific association where this factor becomes important in the selection of fish tissues for metal pollution assessment (Low *et al.*, 2016).

Similar to PCA analysis (Figure 4.11), the two-way dendrogram (Figure 4.12) shows that the liver tissue of *Hemibagrus* sp. is the main depository of Fe, Cu, Zn, Se and Pb. (Karadede & Unlu, 2000). Due to metabolic activities, concentrations of Ca, Ni and Cr were accumulated in the gills while Mg, As and K in the muscle tissue. The variations in metal accumulation in tissues could be related to dissolve metal ion exchange through the lipophilic membrane, and combination of metallothionein protein with the metals in the different tissues (Malik *et al.*, 2014).

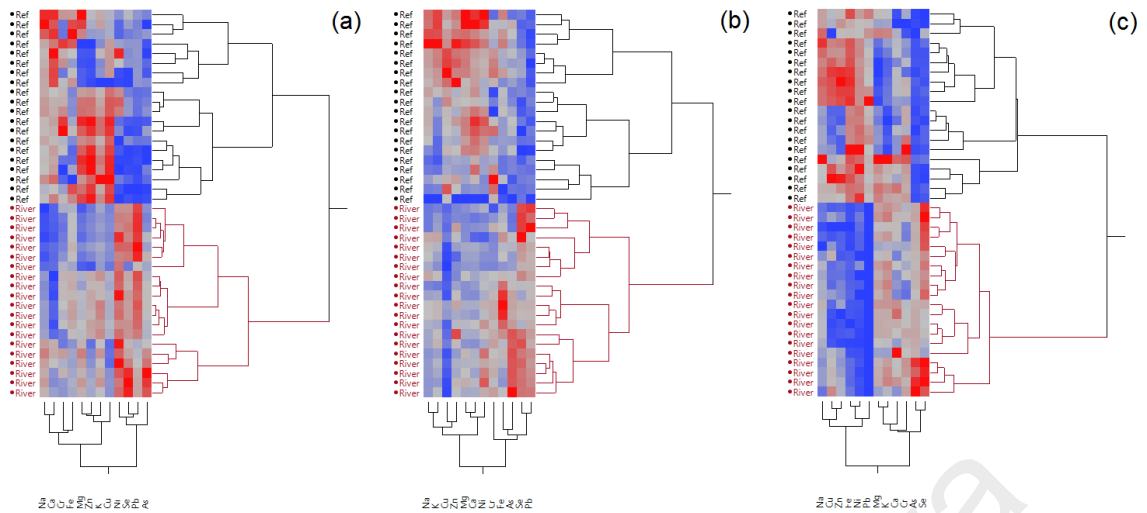
Several studies have been reported on the differences in metals concentrations of fish tissues between aquaculture and wild fish (Idris *et al.*, 2017; Martinez *et al.*, 2010). In this work, concentrations of Ni, As, Se and Pb were found higher in the liver of *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River, while concentrations of Ca and Na were predominant for aquaculture pond (Figure 4.13a). Basically, the concentrations found in the fish reflect human activities at the sampling sites.

The agricultural and industrial effluents are the sources of metals deposition in the Selangor River (Daniel & Kawasaki, 2016; Mohamad Ali *et al.*, 2010; Sarkar & Datta, 2004), while concentration of Na, Ca, Mg and Cu observed in the livers of aquaculture fish can be associated with the extensive usage of limestone for pond management and/or the constituents of feeding diet (Stephens & Ingram, 2006; McCarthy & Shugart, 1990).





**Figure 4.12: Dendrogram of *Hemibagrus* sp. tissue sample (muscle, liver, gills) from aquaculture pond and Selangor River.**



**Figure 4.13: Dendrogram of *Hemibagrus* sp. (a) liver (b) gills and (c) muscle sample from Selangor River and aquaculture pond**

Therefore, this trend suggests that feeding habits, food quality and metal concentrations in the water column play an important role in influencing metal accumulation in the fish tissues (Vicente-Martorell *et al.*, 2009). Figures 4.13b and c shows that the pattern of metals distributions in the gills and muscle samples are similar to the liver, but at low level of metals concentrations. Gills are the first organ to be in contact with water and sediment particles; therefore they can be relevant in monitoring metal ions (Pereira *et al.*, 2010; Bebianno *et al.*, 2004). Thus, the degree of metal pollution and the exposure duration of fish to the metal have a strong relationship with the concentrations of metals in the gills (Tekin-Ozan & Aktan, 2012; Karadede & Unlu, 2000).

In general, *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River showed elevated concentrations of hazardous metals such as As, Se, and Pb. Those concentrations found in the fish tissues can reflect the degree of metal pollution observed on the sediment column. On the other hand, aquaculture fish was found to have higher mineral contents of Na, Cu, Zn and Fe, where usually these elements correlate with feeding habits and metal levels in the water body (Yildiz, 2008). The high variation of these elements in the aquaculture fish could

be the reason why only these elements are significantly ( $p < 0.05$ ) influenced by the metal levels in the water and feeding pellets. This suggests that *Hemibagrus* sp. could be used as a bioindicator in aquatic ecosystem metal pollution monitoring and assessment (Idris *et al.*, 2017).

#### 4.4.5 Chronic Human Health Risk Assessment

Since *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. are common protein supply for the Malaysian community, the metal exposure via fish consumption is of great concern. For comparison purposes, the metal concentrations in the edible muscle tissues are reported in wet weight basis in Table 4.21 and Table 4.22 together with established limits and literature findings.

At a glance, most of the elemental concentrations found in the muscles of aquaculture samples are lower than that of wild-caught samples which suggests dominant environmental input. In terms of metal accumulation pattern, the results show that the macro-element found in the muscles exhibitd the following order :  $K > Na > Mg > Ca$  regardless of the sampling sites and fish species, whereas the accumulation order of the trace elements varies. The similarity in the accumulation pattern of macro-elements is attributed to the fish regulation processes while the variations in trace metals can be associated with the environmental conditions. This corroborates the potential of those fishes as bioindicators of trace metal pollution.

**Table 4.21: Total metal concentration in muscle tissues of *Pangasius* sp. (wet weight basis)**

Metal conc. / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	This study				Previous studies			Legal limits		
	Selangor		Pahang		Sarawak, Malaysia (Mok <i>et al.</i> , 2012)	Bangladesh (Ahmed <i>et al.</i> , 2015)	Thailand (Busamongkol <i>et al.</i> , 2014)	MFA	FAO	USEPA
	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	Aquaculture pond	River			
Na	2022.72 ± 12.5	3715.65 ± 11.6	1773.59 ± 12.8	1671.15 ± 10.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mg	1120.31 ± 4.2	970.29 ± 5.6	1014.67 ± 11.6	1049.66 ± 8.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
K	14458.89 ± 6.2	15798.31 ± 6.4	13652.99 ± 4.5	14083.27 ± 6.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ca	273.88 ± 3.1	259.09 ± 2.4	207.6 ± 4.7	279.72 ± 6.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cr	0.26 ± 0.01	0.27 ± 0.01	0.0008	0.0008	-	1.349	8.51	-	-	-
Fe	12.73 ± 2.4	10.79 ± 1.6	17.48 ± 2.6	13.63 ± 1.8	-	-	19.58	-	-	950
Ni	0.002 ± 0.001	0.0052	0.006	0.006	-	0.012	-	-	-	-

<sup>a</sup> : Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

- : not reported

Note : Malaysian Food Act 1983 ; Food and Agricultural Organization, 2008; USEPA, 2000

**Table 4.21, continued**

Metal conc. / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	This study				Previous study			Legal limits		
	Selangor		Pahang		Sarawak, Malaysia (Mok <i>et al.</i> , 2012)	Bangladesh (Ahmed <i>et al.</i> , 2015)	Thailand (Busamongkol <i>et al.</i> , 2014)	MFA	FAO	USEPA
	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	River	Aquaculture pond	Aquaculture pond	River			
Cu	0.53 ± 0.01	0.022	1.13 ± 0.1	0.696 ± 0.4	24.54	0.658	-	30	30	54
Zn	17.68 ± 1.2	15.67 ± 0.6	18.39 ± 0.4	15.81 ± 1.6	53.51	3.201	26.8	100	40	410
As	0.038 ± 0.01	0.12 ± 0.01	0.016	0.039 ± 0.01	0.001	0.077	0.19	1	-	0.41 <sup>a</sup>
Se	0.74 ± 0.1	1.55 ± 1.2	1.25 ± 0.2	1.12 ± 0.2	-	1.04	0.5	-	-	6.8
Cd	0.0023	0.0022	0.0024	0.09 ± 0.1	0.17	0.001	< 13	1	-	1.4
Pb	0.0023	0.0022	0.0024	0.0024	1.2	0.017	-	1	0.5	-

<sup>a</sup> : Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

- : not reported

Note : Malaysian Food Act 1983; Food and Agricultural Organization, 2008; USEPA, 2000

**Table 4.22: Total metal concentration in muscle tissues of *Hemibagrus* sp. (wet weight basis)**

Metal conc. / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	This study		Previous study			Legal limits		
	Selangor		Sg. Galas, Kelantan (Baharom <i>et al.</i> , 2015)	Yantgze River, China Yi <i>et al.</i> , 2011		MFA	FAO	USEPA
	Aquaculture pond	River	River	River	River			
Na	1732.74 ± 1.2	1422.74 ± 2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mg	992.38 ± 3.1	1113.71 ± 12.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
K	13180.58 ± 3.5	15332.89 ± 5.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ca	278.58 ± 2.1	308.33 ± 2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cr	0.26 ± 0.5	0.26 ± 0.3	-	0.017	-	-	-	-
Fe	48.75 ± 0.3	11.62 ± 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	950
Ni	0.25 ± 0.1	0.069 ± 0.01	00.58	1.718	-	-	-	-

<sup>a</sup> : Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

- : not reported

Note : Malaysian Food Act, 1983; Food and Agricultural Organization, 2008; USEPA, 2000

**Table 4.22, continued**

Metal conc. / mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	This study		Previous study		Legal limits		
	Selangor		Sg. Galas, Kelantan (Baharom <i>et al.</i> , 2015)	Yantgze River, China Yi <i>et al.</i> , 2011	MFA	FAO	USEPA
	Aquaculture pond	River	River	River			
Cu	0.93 ± 0.01	0.67 ± 0.1	0.027	-	30	30	54
Zn	26.51 ± 0.2	18.91 ± 1.4	0.136	7.58	100	40	410
As	0.20 ± 0.01	1.9 ± 0.1	-	0.025	1	-	0.41 <sup>a</sup>
Se	1.61 ± 0.2	2.67 ± 2.1	-	-	-	-	6.8
Cd	0.0024	0.0025	-	0.11	1	-	1.4
Pb	0.18 ± 0.01	0.0025	0.011	0.184	1	0.5	-

<sup>a</sup> : Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

- : not reported

Note : Malaysian Food Act, 1983; Food and Agricultural Organization, 2008; USEPA, 2000

Table 4.21 shows that metals concentrations in *Pangasius* sp. muscle from aquaculture pond in Sarawak (Mok *et al.*, 2012) were higher than this study while a study done at Bangladesh showed a vice versa trend (Ahmed *et al.*, 2015). Table 4.22 also shows the same pattern of metal concentration for *Hemibagrus* sp. The trend suggests that environmental input, habitat, catching place, time and life style of fish species can influence metal accumulation in fishes (Morgano *et al.*, 2011; Karadede & Ünlü, 2000).

Table 4.22 shows that the mean concentrations of the studied elements are far below the permissible limits except for the total As found in *Hemibagrus* sp. sampled from Selangor River. This could be an alarming finding in the view of general public if the total As is perceived as hazardous. In fact, the toxicity of As depends upon its chemical species where the arsenobetaine (organic As) that is found mostly in fish is innocuous compared to toxic inorganic As that accounts for less than 10% of total As (Low *et al.*, 2015). With this in mind, the estimated mean concentration of inorganic As in those samples is only about  $0.19 \pm 0.01 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ , which is well below the limits. However, the human health risk associated with the fish ingestion is yet to be concluded at this stage because the chronic risk is not only dependent on the concentration and toxicity of As alone.

Concentration of metals in the edible portion of fish tissues can give an overview of environmental pollution and risk for human health. It is known that fish accumulate different level of metal concentration based on their trophic levels, habitat, life span, as well as chemical characteristics of specific metals (Teffer *et al.*, 2014; Lopez *et al.*, 2013). Studies of metal accumulation in fish have largely been conducted in terms of food safety purposes (Gu *et al.*, 2015). Thus, it is important to consider both metal intakes and doses that lead to adverse human effect due to ingestion of metals (Low *et al.*, 2015).



#### 4.4.6 Estimation of Potential Health Risk

To evaluate the health risk of consumption of contaminated fish species to Malaysians, the intake rates of the toxic elements were estimated. The estimation was made based on the wet weight basis of the concentration of trace elements in the fish muscle.

##### 4.4.6.1 Estimated Daily Intake (EDI)

Daily metal intake (EDI) was estimated based on the average metals concentrations in fish muscle and the daily fish consumption rates. Current metal intakes were compared with the respective provisional tolerable weekly intake (PWTIs). An international regulation does not set concentration threshold in consumption of fish species for studied metals, but the World Health Organization suggests the use of PTWI as shown in Table 4.23. PWTIs were established by the Joint Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization Expert Committee on Food Additives (1993).

The estimated daily intakes of metals (EDIs) of Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd and Pb ( $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  per day body weight) are illustrated in Table 4.23. The results show that aquaculture fish is generally less susceptible to environmental pollution but consumer preference is usually in favour of wild-caught fishes, as its safety has been presumed. Hence, a qualitative estimation of the daily intakes of metals which reflect the metal exposures through fish consumption must be carried out.

EDI of studied elements was calculated on the basis of the concentrations measured in fish muscle and daily fish consumption rate ( $71 \text{ g day}^{-1}$  per person) (FAO, 2008), where the average Malaysian body weight was assumed to be 64 kg (Lim *et al.*, 2000).

**Table 4.23: The estimated daily intakes (EDI) of metals (mg/kg bw /day) through consumption of freshwater fish species by adult people (assuming 64 kg person)**

	Estimated Daily Intake (EDI)						PTWI	RfD
	Selangor				Pahang			
	<i>Pangasius</i> sp.		<i>Hemibagrussp.</i>		<i>Pangasius</i> sp.			
	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught		
Cr	$2.8 \times 10^{-4}$	$3.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$2.8 \times 10^{-4}$	$2.8 \times 10^{-1}$	$8.7 \times 10^{-7}$	$8.7 \times 10^{-7}$	-	1.5
Fe	0.012	0.014	0.054	0.012	0.02	0.02	-	$7 \times 10^{-1}$
Ni	$1.7 \times 10^{-5}$	$0.5 \times 10^{-5}$	$28 \times 10^{-5}$	$7.7 \times 10^{-5}$	$6.2 \times 10^{-6}$	$6.1 \times 10^{-6}$	-	-
Cu	$6.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$0.2 \times 10^{-4}$	$10.3 \times 10^{-4}$	$7.4 \times 10^{-4}$	$12.5 \times 10^{-4}$	$7.7 \times 10^{-4}$	-	$4 \times 10^{-2}$
Zn	0.02	0.017	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.017	-	$3 \times 10^{-1}$
As <sup>a</sup>	$0.4 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.3 \times 10^{-5}$	$2.2 \times 10^{-5}$	$20.1 \times 10^{-5}$	$0.2 \times 10^{-5}$	$0.4 \times 10^{-5}$	0.015	$3 \times 10^{-4}$
Se	$0.8 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.7 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.8 \times 10^{-3}$	$3.0 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.4 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-3}$	-	$5 \times 10^{-3}$
Cd	$2.5 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.4 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.8 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.1 \times 10^{-4}$	0.007	$1 \times 10^{-3}$
Pb	$2.5 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.4 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$2.8 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-6}$	0.025	$4 \times 10^{-3}$

<sup>a</sup> : Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

- : not reported

Note : PTWI : (JECFA, 2003; 2000; 1982)

: RfD : (USEPA, 2000; 1997)

Estimation of metal intakes depends on the metal concentration, food consumption, and body weight (Yi *et al.*, 2017). According to Table 4.23, the estimated daily intake is lower than the corresponding RfD. Therefore, the results indicates that the studied fish's consumption might not have an adverse effect on human health.

In this study, the comparison of the calculated estimated intake values for inorganic As, Cd and Pb with the value provided by JECFA shows that these metals are still below the guidelines values. This would indicate that the consumption of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. from both habitats at the present rate is safe for Malaysians. However, the EDI calculation in this study only evaluates for fish, which accounts for only a fraction of contamination intake through daily dietary consumption. Therefore, it is important to consider metal concentrations in other elements of aquatic system such as water or sediment column within he risk assessment. However, based only on the risk estimation for fish, the daily intake of fish from the study area might not cause any detrimental health hazards. Nevertheless, further research should be conducted to ensure the locals' health.

#### **4.4.6.2 Target Hazard Quotient (THQ)**

The risks of non-carcinogenic health risks associated with fish consumption are assessed based on target hazard quotients (THQs). It is unlikely that humans will experience any adverse health effects if THQs assume a level of exposure below one ( $THQ < 1$ ) (Wei *et al.*, 2014). Higher THQ values mean a higher probability of experiencing long term non-carcinogenic effects. As macro-elements such as Na, Mg, K and C do not normally approach toxicological effects, more attention is given to other elements. The THQ values in this work are given in Table 4.24.

As can be seen, the THQ values are significantly lower than 1, therefore, it can be concluded that the metals evaluated in the edible parts of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. from studied sites pose no health effects for consumers. However, more attention should be given to the consumption of *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River. Based on Figure 4.14, it is observed that the HQ of As and Se for *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River are near to one. This implies that the consumption of *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River over a lifetime is likely to cause deleterious effects for Malaysians based on the THQ values. It is shown that sources of As and Se pollution are derived from anthropogenic sources (Leong *et al.*, 2007). The risk corresponding to their exposure may be related to their high tolerability (Low *et al.*, 2015). In addition, exposures to Cr, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, Cd, and Pb via fish ingestion could be deemed as non-significant since each of them has small THQ values. However, from the calculation of health risk due to consumption of studied fish, it is clear that the THQ values do not exceed 1 for all metals which indicates consuming both fish species do not pose health effects.

**Table 4.24: The Target Hazard Quotient of metal ingestion *Pangasius sp.* and *Hemibagrussp.***

	Target Hazard Quotient (THQ)					
	Selangor				Pahang	
	<i>Pangasius sp.</i>		<i>Hemibagrussp.</i>		<i>Pangasius sp.</i>	
	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught	Aquaculture pond	Wild-caught
Cr	$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$	$4.3 \times 10^{-4}$	$5.8 \times 10^{-7}$	$5.8 \times 10^{-7}$
Fe	0.020	0.017	0.078	0.04	0.027	0.022
Ni	$3.3 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$	$56.4 \times 10^{-4}$	$15.3 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$
Cu	$1.5 \times 10^{-2}$	$0.1 \times 10^{-2}$	$2.6 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.8 \times 10^{-2}$	$3.1 \times 10^{-2}$	$2.0 \times 10^{-2}$
Zn	0.07	0.06	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.06
As <sup>a</sup>	0.014	0.043	0.07	0.70	0.01	0.01
Se	0.16	0.34	0.36	0.60	0.28	0.25
Cd	$2.6 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.4 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.8 \times 10^{-3}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-3}$	0.1
Pb	$6.4 \times 10^{-4}$	$6.1 \times 10^{-4}$	$5.1 \times 10^{-2}$	$7.0 \times 10^{-4}$	$6.7 \times 10^{-4}$	$6.7 \times 10^{-4}$

<sup>a</sup> : Inorganic As (assuming 10% of the total As are inorganic As)

- : not reported

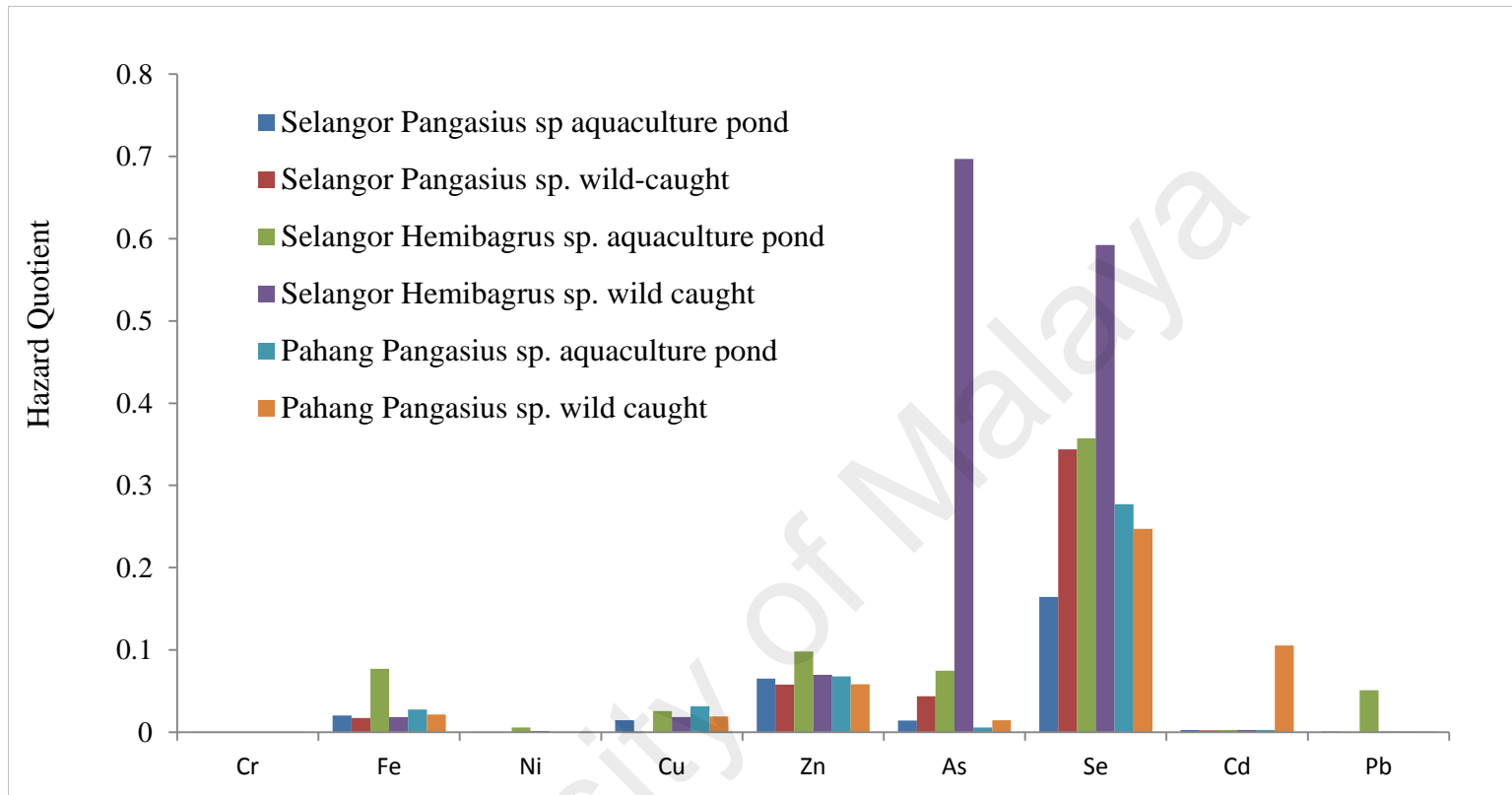


Figure 4.14 : Hazard Quotient of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. in two studied sites. THQ safe limit (THQ <1)

## CHAPTER 5 : CONCLUSION

Study on the variation of metals in water, sediment and fish in Sungai Selangor and Sungai Pahang as well as nearby aquaculture ponds had been undertaken in this work. As far as water quality parameters (temperature, conductivity, TDS, DO and pH) are concerned, these variables record worse condition in aquaculture ponds and may be attributed to aquaculture practices and management. One of the significant observations from the two-way dendrogram analysis is that the water from aquaculture pond was the main depository for Na, Mg, K and Ca regardless of the geographical location of the study area. However, a contrasting trend was observed in the riverine sediments where levels of Na, Mg, K and Ca were high. This suggests that the metals concentrations retained in the sediment fractions were basically independent of the current inputs and normally reflects the long-term metal deposition within the riverine system.

Additionally, results from HCA identified three distinct clusters by elements in the sediments irrespective of their sampling sites. It is suggested that Na, Mg, K and Ca (Cluster 1) originated from additives applied in the aquaculture pond water management, while in Cluster 2, Cr, Cu, As, Ni, Se, Cd, Zn, Pb have similar behaviour indicating that they are derived from anthropogenic sources while existence of Fe in cluster 3 mostly originated from natural sources. In brief, there are two sources of pollution in the sediments due to metal loadings which are through natural processes and anthropogenic activities.

Moreover, combined information obtained from water, sediment and fish samples can describe the pattern of distribution and accumulation of metals. As demonstrated in this work, discrimination of samples by using principal component analysis provided a classification of the three groups based on their metal accumulation.

Apart from that, the results obtained illustrated the association between the concentrations measured in the tissues of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. and the level of metal contamination in the water column and sediments. The distributions of metal concentration followed the order of; sediment > fish > water. The metals concentrations in sediment were much higher than metals in water and the fish samples. The study revealed that there was a considerable variation in the concentration of studied elements in water, sediments and fish. This variation might be due to the different sources of contaminants that are being transferred to the river at the different sampling site.

As demonstrated in this work, PCA provides a simple way to visualize the clustering tendencies among the different tissues of fish species, and helps to indicate which elements contribute most of the variation. It can be observed that there are some trends in metal distribution in the particular organs and the distribution pattern with respect to the study area. The evidence provided by this study demonstrated that the variation in the accumulation of metals followed the order of; liver > gills > muscle. It is observed that liver tissues were associated with high Fe, Cu, and Zn, gills with high Ca, Ni and Cr and muscles with high Mg, As and K. Since the BCF and BSAF values of *Hemibagrus* sp. shows more variation on metal accumulation than *Pangasius* sp., this suggests that *Hemibagrus* sp. Has the potential to be a useful bioindicator of metal pollution in environmental assessment and monitoring. The data also show association between metal levels in the fish and the concentrations of metal contaminants measured in the water and sediment at the sampling sites.

Results from preliminary risk assessments suggest that risks posed by metals via consumption of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. from the studied sites were within tolerable regions. Elements of Zn, Cu and Se have been identified with higher factors than other metals. This suggested that trace elements are more extensively absorbed by fish



for their biological function. Daily intake of all metals showed that in the case of regular consumption there should be no harmful effects on the health of consumers of the fishes studied. Although levels of calculated EDI and THQ are not high, serious care must be taken considering the fact that there are people who regularly consume large amounts of fish. However, more attention should be given to the consumption of *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River as it was observed that the THQ of As and Se for *Hemibagrus* sp. from Selangor River were near to one. Thus, it is advisable to regulate intake of *Hemibagrus* sp. so as to reduce the risk of deleterious health effects. It is suggested that As and Se are the best describers in characterizing the potential of *Hemibagrus* sp. as bioindicator of metal pollution in aquatic system.

University of Malaya

## REFERENCES

- Aas, E., Beyer, J., Jonsson, G., Reichert, W.L., and Andersen, O.K. (2001). Evidence of uptake, biotransformation and DNA binding of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in Atlantic cod and corkwing wrasse caught in the vicinity of an aluminium works. *Marine Environmental Research*, 52(3): 213-229.
- Abal, E.G., Bunn, S.E., and Dennison, W.C. (2005). *Healthy water ways healthy catchments: Making the connection in South East Queensland, Australia*. Moreton Bay water ways and catchment partnerships, Brisbane, Australia. 110-113.
- Abbas, K.A., Sapuan, S.M., and Mokhtar, A.S. (2006). Shelf life assessment of Malaysian *Pangasius sutchi* during cold storage. *Sadhana - Academy Proceedings in Engineering Sciences*, 31(5): 635-643.
- Abdel Ghani, S.A. (2015). Trace metals in seawater, sediments and some fish species from Marsa Matrouh Beaches in north-western Mediterranean coast, Egypt. *The Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 41(2): 145-154.
- Abdullah, A.R. (1995). Environmental pollution in Malaysia: trends and prospects. *Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 14(5): 191-198.
- Abel, P.D., *Water Pollution Biology*. 1996. London, Bristol, PA: Taylor & Francis.
- Abidin, R. Z., and Unit, E. P. (2004). *Water resources management in Malaysia: The way forward*. In Asia Water Conference.
- Abraham, G.M.S., and Parker, R.J. (2008). Assessment of heavy metal enrichment factors and the degree of contamination in marine sediments from Tamaki Estuary, Auckland, New Zealand. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 136: 227-238.
- Adams, W.J., Kimerle, K.A., and Barnett Jr., J.W. (1992). Sediment quality and aquatic life assessment. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 26: 1865-1875.
- Adel, M., Conti, G.O., Dadar, M., Mahjoub, M., Copat, C., and Ferrante, M. (2016). Heavy metal concentrations in edible muscle of whitecheek shark, *Carcharhinus dussumieri* (elasmobranchii, chondrichthyes) from the Persian Gulf: A food safety issue. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 97: 135-140.

- Agarwal, R., Kumar, R., and Behari, J.R. (2007). Mercury and lead content in fish species from the river Gomti, Lucknow, India, as biomarkers of contamination. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 78(2): 108-112.
- Aggett, J., and O'Brien, G.A. (1985). Detailed model for the mobility of arsenic in lacustrine sediments based on measurements in Lake Ohakuri. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 19: 231-238.
- Aguilar-Betancourt, C.M., González-Sansón, G., Kidd, K.A., Munkittrick, K.R., Curry, R.A., Kosonoy-Aceves, D., Lucano-Ramírez, G., Ruiz-Ramírez, S., and Flores-Ortega, J.R. (2016). Fishes as indicators of untreated sewage contamination in a Mexican coastal lagoon. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 113(1-2): 100-109.
- Agusa, T., Kunito, T., Sudaryanto, A., Monirith, I., Kan-Atireklap, S., Iwata, H., Ismail, A., Sanguansin, J., Muchtar, M., Tana, T.S., and Tanabe, S. (2007). Exposure assessment for trace elements from consumption of marine fish in Southeast Asia. *Environmental Pollution*, 145: 766-777.
- Agusa, T., Kunito, T., Yasunga, G., Iwata, H., Subramanian, A., and Ismail, A. (2005). Concentration of trace elements in marine fish and its risk assessment in Malaysia. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 51: 896-911.
- Ahmad, M.K., Islam, S., Rahman, S., Haque, M.R., and Islam, M.M. (2010). Heavy metals in water, sediment and some fishes of Buriganga river, Bangladesh. *International Journal Environmental Research*, 4(2): 321-332.
- Ahmed, M.K., Shaheen, N., Islam, M.S., Habibullah-al-Mamun, M., Islam, S., Mohiduzzaman, M., and Bhattacharjee, L. (2015). Dietary intake of trace elements from highly consumed cultured fish (*Labeo rohita*, *Pangasius pangasius* and *Oreochromis mossambicus*) and human health risk implications in Bangladesh. *Chemosphere*, 128: 284-292.
- Alasalvar, C., Taylor, K.D.A., Zubcov, E., Shahidi, F., and Alexis, M. (2002). Differentiation of cultured and wild sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*): Total lipid content, fatty acid and trace mineral composition. *Food Chemistry*, 79(2): 145-150.
- Alex, N, Justin, D. M. and Cyrus, R. (2012). Length-weight relationship and condition factor of tilapia species grown in marine and fresh water ponds. *Agriculture and Biology Journal of North America*, 3(3): 117-124.
- Al-haidarey, M.J.S., Hassan, F.M., Al-kubaisey, A.R.A., and Douabul, A.A.Z. (2010). The geoaccumulation index of some heavy metals in Al-Hawizeh Marsh, Iraq. *E-Journal of Chemistry*, 7: 157-162.

- Ali, M.M., Humrawali, N., and Latif, M.T. (2009). Phytosterols composition in surface sediment of Kuala Selangor, Selangor, Malaysia. *European Journal of Scientific Research*, 33(1): 187-194.
- Alloway, B.J. (2013). *Heavy metals in soils. Trace metals and metalloids in soils and their bioavailability*. LLC. Springer.
- Alonso-Hernandez, C.M., Díaz-Asencio, M., Muñoz-Caravaca, A., Delfanti, R., Papucci, C., Ferretti, O., and Crovato, C. (2006). Recent changes in sedimentation regime in Cienfuegos Bay, Cuba, as inferred from <sup>210</sup>Pb and <sup>137</sup>Cs vertical profiles. *Cont. Shelf Res*, 26: 153-167.
- Al-Saleh, I., Al-Enazi, S., and Shinwari, N. (2009). Assessment of lead in cosmetic products. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 54(2): 105-113.
- Al-Saleh, I., Shinwari, N., Mashhour, A., El-Din Mohamed, G., Ghosh, M.A., Shammasi, Z., and Al-Nasser, A. (2005). Is lead considered as a risk factor for high blood pressure during menopause period among Saudi women? *International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health*, 208(5): 341-356.
- Al-Yousuf, M.H., El-Shahawi, M.S., and Al-Ghais, S.M. (2000). Trace metals in liver, skin and muscle of *Lethrinus lentjan* fish species in relation to body length and sex. *Science of the Total Environment*, 256(2-3): 87-94.
- Ambak, M.A., Isa, M. M., Zakaria, M.Z., and Ghaffar, M.A. (2010). *Fishes of Malaysia*. Terengganu, Malaysia: Penerbit Universiti Malaysia Terengganu.
- Amin, B., Ismail, A., Arshad, A., Yap, C.K., and Kamarudin, M.S. (2009). Anthropogenic impacts on heavy metal concentrations in the coastal sediments of Dumai, Indonesia. *Environ Monit Assess*, 148: 291–305.
- Amornsakun, T. (2000). Influences of initial delay of feeding on growth and survival of larval red-tail catfish, *Mystus wyckioides*. Songklanakarin. *Journal Science Technology*, 22: 51-55.
- Amornsakun, T., Hassan, A.B., Ambak, A.B., and Chiayvarreesayja, S. (1998). Feeding periodicity under natural light condition of larval green catfish, *Mystus nemurus* (C & V). Soukklanakarin. *J. Sci. Tech*, 20: 219-223.

- Anderson, L.C.D., and Bruland, K.W. (1991). Biogeochemistry of arsenic in natural waters: the importance of methylated species. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 25(3): 420-427.
- Anderson, R.O., and Gutreuter, S.J. (1983). *Length, weight, and associated structural indices*. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society.
- Andrieu, M., Rico, A., Phu, T.M., Huong, D.T.T., Phuong, N.T., and Van den Brink, P.J. (2015). Ecological risk assessment of the antibiotic enrofloxacin applied to Pangasius catfish farms in the Mekong Delta, Vietnam. *Chemosphere*, 119(0): 407-414.
- Arain, M.B., Kazi, T.G., Jamali, M.K., Jalbani, N., Afridi, H.I., and Baig, J.A. (2008). Speciation of heavy metals in sediment by conventional, ultrasound and microwave assisted single extraction methods: A comparison with modified sequential extraction procedure. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 154(1-3): 998-1006.
- Arain, M.B., Kazi, T.G., Baig, J.A., Jamali, M.K., Afridi, H.I., and Shah, A.Q. (2009). Determination of arsenic levels in lake water, sediment, and foodstuff from selected area of Sindh, Pakistan: estimation of daily dietary intake. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47: 242-248.
- Arun Kumar, K., and Achyuthan, H. (2005). Heavy metal accumulation in certain marine animals along the East Coast of Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India. *Journal of Environmental Biologi*, 28: 637-643.
- Asante-Duah, K. (1998). *Risk assessment in environmental management: A guide for managing chemical cotamination problems*. Chichester, New York, Toronto: John Wiley & Sons.
- Astorga-España, M.S., Peña-Méndez, E.M., and García-Montelongo, F.J. (1999). Application of principal component analysis to the study of major cations and trace metals in fish from Tenerife (Canary Islands). *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, 49(2): 173-178.
- Atli, G., Canli, E.G., Eroglu, A., and Canli, M. (2016). Characterization of antioxidant system parameters in four freshwater fish species. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 126: 30-37.
- ATSDR, (2008). *Toxicological Profile for Cadmium*. Atlanta, GA: USDHHS, Public Health Service.

- ATSDR, (2003). *Toxicological Profile for Selenium*. Atlanta, GA: USDHHS, Public Health Service.
- Authman, M.M.N., Abbas, W.T., and Gaafar, A.Y. (2012). Metals concentrations in Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* (Linnaeus, 1758) from illegal fish farm in Al-Minufiya Province, Egypt, and their effects on some tissues structures. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 84(0): 163-172.
- Ayllón, D., Almodóvar, A., Nicola, G.G., Parra, I., and Elvira, B. (2012). Modelling carrying capacity dynamics for the conservation and management of territorial salmonids. *Fish. Res.*, 134-136: 95–103.
- Ayni, F.E., Cherif, S., Jrad, A., and Trabelsi-Ayadi, M. (2011). Impact of Treated Wastewater Reuse on Agriculture and Aquifer Recharge in a Coastal Area: Korba Case Study. *Water Resources Management*, 25(9): 2251-2265.
- Azhar, M.G. (2000). *Managing Malaysian Water Resources Development Special Bulletin on Issues of Citizen's Health 2000*. Corporate Development, Department of Irrigation and Drainage, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. p. 40-58.
- Azizur Rahman, M., Hasegawa, H., and Peter Lim, R. (2012). Bioaccumulation, biotransformation and trophic transfer of arsenic in the aquatic food chain. *Environmental Research*. 116: 118-135.
- Azrina, A., Khoo, H.E., Idris, M.A., Amin, I., and Razman, M.R. (2011). Major Inorganic Elements in Tap Water Samples in Peninsular Malaysia. *Malays J. Nutr.*, 17(2): 271-276.
- Babji, A.S., Embong, M.S., and Woon, W.W. (1979). Heavy metal contents in coastal water fishes of West Malaysia. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 23(1): 830-836.
- Babula, P., Adam, V., Opatrilova, R., Zehnalek, J., Havel, L., and Kizek, R. (2008). Uncommon heavy metals, metalloids and their plant toxicity: a review. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 6: 189-213.
- Baharom, Z.S., and Ishak, M.Y. (2015). Determination of Heavy Metal Accumulation in Fish Species in Galas River, Kelantan and Beranang Mining Pool, Selangor. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 30: 320-325.

- Balzer, W., Boehler, E., Tang, X., Ren, J., Zhang, J., and Wang, D. (2013). Arsenic in solution, colloidal and particulate phases of east-hainan estuaries. *Continental Shelf Research*, 57: 73-81.
- Barnham, C., and Baxter, A. (2003). *Condition factor, K, for salmonid fish*. Department of Primary Industries: State of Victoria.
- Barron, M.G. (1990). Bioconcentration. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 24: 1612-1618.
- Bayo, J., and Lopez-Castellanos, G. (2016). Principal factor and hierarchical cluster analyses for the performance assessment of an urban wastewater treatment plant in the Southeast of Spain. *Chemosphere*, 155: 152-162.
- Baysal, A., Ozbek, N., and Akman, S. (2010). A practical solid sampling method for the determination of lead in chewing gum by electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry. *Food Chemistry*, 123(3): 901-904.
- Bebianno, M., Geret, F., Hoarau, P., Serafim, M., Coelho, M., Gnassia-Barelli, M., (2004). Biomarkers in *Ruditapes decussatus*: a potential bioindicator species. *Biomarkers*, 9(4-5): 305-330.
- Bereswill, R., Streloke, M., and Schulz, R. (2013). Current-use pesticides in stream water and suspended particles following runoff: exposure, effects, and mitigation requirements. *Environmental Toxicology Chemistry*, 32(6): 1254-63.
- Bervoets L., B.R. (2003). Metal concentrations in water, sediments and gudgeon (*Gobio gobio*) from a pollution gradient: relationship with fish condition factor. *Environmental Pollution*, 126: 9-19.
- Besser, J., Brumbaugh, W., Allert, A., Poulton, B., Schmitt, C., and Ingersoll, C. (2009). Ecological impacts of lead mining on Ozark streams: toxicity of sediment and pore water. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 72: 516-526.
- Bhuiyan, M.A.H., Parvez, L., Islam, M.A., Dampare, S. B., and Suzuki, S. (2010). Heavy metal pollution of coal mine-affected agricultural soils in the northern part of Bangladesh. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 173(1-3): 384-392.
- Boalt, E., Miller, A., and Dahlgren, H. (2014). Distribution of cadmium, mercury, and lead in different body parts of Baltic herring (*Clupea harengus*) and perch (*Perca fluviatilis*): Implications for environmental status assessments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 78: 130-136.

- Borhan, H., and Ahmed, E.M. (2012). Green Environment: Assessment of Income and Water Pollution in Malaysia. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 42(0): 166-174.
- Boyacioglu, H. (2007). Development of a water quality index based on a European classification scheme. *Water SA*, 33(1): 101-106.
- Boyd, C.E. (1997). Practical aspects of chemistry in pond aquaculture. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 59(2): 85-93.
- Boyd, C.E. (1990). *Water Quality in Ponds for Aquaculture* Alabama: Birmingham Publishing Co.
- Boyd, C.E. (1995). *Chemistry and efficacy of amendments used to treat water and soil quality imbalances in shrimp ponds*. in *Proceedings of the Special Session on Shrimp Farming*. Baton Rouge, LA: The World Aquaculture Society.
- Brucka-Jastrzębska, E., Kawczuga, D., Rajkowska, M., and Protasowicki. M. (2009). Levels of microelements (Cu, Zn, Fe) and macroelements (Mg, Ca) in freshwater fish. *Journal of Elementology*, 14: 437-447.
- Bryan, G.W., and Langston, W.J. (1992). Bioavailability, accumulation and effects of heavy metals in sediments with special reference to United Kingdom estuaries: a review. *Environmental Pollution*, 76(2): 89-131.
- Burkhard, L.P., Cook, P.M., and Lukasewycz, M.T. (2004). Biota-sediment accumulation factors for polychlorinated biphenyls, dibenzo-p-dioxins, and dibenzofurans in southern Lake Michigan lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*). *Environmental Science and Technology*, 38: 5297-5305.
- Burmester, D.E., and Harris, R.H. (1993). The Magnitude of Compounding Conservatism in Superfund Risk Assessments. *Risk Analysis*, 13(1): 133-134.
- Busamongkol, A., Srinuttrakul, W., Kewsuwan, P., and Judprasong, K. (2014). Evaluation of Toxic and Trace Metals in Thai Fish by INAA. *Energy Procedia*, 56: 80-84.
- Busetto, M.L., Moretti, V.M., Moreno-Rojas, J.M., Caprino, F., Giani, I., Malandra, R., Bellagamba, F., and Guillou, C. (2008). Authentication of farmed and wild turbot (*Psetta maxima*) by fatty acid and isotopic analyses combined with chemometrics. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 56(8): 2742-2750.



- Cambier, S., Gonzalez, P., Durrieu, G., Bourdineaud, J.P. (2010). Cadmium-induced genotoxicity in zebrafish at environmentally relevant doses. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 73(3): 312-319.
- Canli, M., and Atli, G. (2003). The relationships between heavy metal (Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Zn) levels and the size of six Mediterranean fish species. *Environmental Pollution*, 121(1): 129-136.
- Casiot, C., Lebrun, S., Morin, G., Bruneel, O., Personné, J.C., and Elbaz-Poulichet, F. (2005). Sorption and redox processes controlling arsenic fate and transport in a stream impacted by acid mine drainage. *Science of the Total Environment*, 347(1-3): 122-130.
- Catell, R.B. (1996). The scree test for the number of factors. *Multivariate Behavioral Research*, 1(2): 245-276.
- Caumette, G., Koch, I., House, K., and Reimer, K.J. (2014). Arsenic cycling in freshwater phytoplankton and zooplankton cultures. *Environmental Chemistry*, 11(5): 496-505.
- Céréghino, R., Biggs, J., Oertli, B., and Declerck, S. (2008). The ecology of European ponds: defining the characteristics of a neglected freshwater habitat. *Hydrobiologia*, 597: 1-6.
- Chang, H. (2005). Spatial and temporal variations of water quality in the Han River and its tributaries, Seoul, Korea, 1993-2002. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, 161(1-4): 267-284.
- Chang, X.X.W., C.H., and Wang, H.J. (2000). Effect of heavy metal pollution on human health and sustainable development. *Yunnan Environmental Science*, 19: 59.
- Chen, I.C., Chapman, F.A., Wei, C.I., Portier, K.M., and O'Keefe, S.F. (1995). Differentiation of Cultured and Wild Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi*) Based on Fatty Acid Composition. *Journal of Food Science*, 60(3): 631-635.
- Chew, P.C., and Zulkafli, A.R. (2012). *Sperm cryopreservation of some freshwater fish species in Malaysia*, In I. Katkov, Current frontiers in cryopreservation.
- Chiou, J.M., Wang, S.L., Chen, C.J., Deng, C.R., Lin, W., and Tai, T.Y. (2005). Arsenic ingestion and increased microvascular disease risk: observations from the south-western arseniasis-endemic area in Taiwan. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, 34(4): 936-943.

- Ciardullo, S., Aureli, F., Coni, E., Guandalini, E., Iosi, F., Raggi, A., Rufo, G., and Cubadda, F. (2008). Bioaccumulation Potential of Dietary Arsenic, Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, and Selenium in Organs and Tissues of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) as a Function of Fish Growth. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 56(7): 2442-2451.
- Copat, C., Arena, G., Fiore, M., Ledda, C., Fallico, R., Sciacca, S., and Ferrante, M. (2013). Heavy metals concentrations in fish and shellfish from eastern Mediterranean Sea: Consumption advisories. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 53: 33-37.
- Copat, C., Bella, F., Castaing, M., Fallico, R., Sciacca, S., and Ferrante, M. (2012). Heavy Metals Concentrations in Fish from Sicily (Mediterranean Sea) and Evaluation of Possible Health Risks to Consumers. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 88(1): 78-83.
- Correia, A.D., Lima, G., Costa, M.H., and Livingstone, D.R. (2002). Studies on biomarkers of copper exposure and toxicity in the marine amphipod *Gammarus locusta* (Crustacea): Induction metallothionein and lipid peroxidation. *Biomarkers*, 7(5): 422-437.
- Couture, P., and Rajender Kumar, P. (2003). Impairment of metabolic capacities in copper and cadmium contaminated wild yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). *Aquatic Toxicology*, 64(1): 107-120.
- Crockett C.S., Haas C.N., Fazil A., Rose J.B., and Gerba C.P. (1996). Prevalence of shigellosis: Consistency with dose-response information. *Int. J. Food Prot*, 30: 87-99.
- Cui, B., Zhang, Q., Zhang, K., Liu, X., and Zhang, H. (2011). Analyzing trophic transfer of heavy metals for food webs in the newly-formed wetlands of the Yellow River Delta, China. *Environmental Pollution*, 159: 1297-1306.
- Cui, N., Wu, J., Xiang, D., Cheng, S., and Zhou, Q. (2013). A field study on seed bank and its potential applications in vegetation restoration of a polluted urban river in China. *Ecol. Eng.*, 60: 37-44.
- Cukrov, N., Frančišković-Bilinski, S., Hlača, B., and Barišić, D. (2011). A recent history of metal accumulation in the sediments of Rijeka harbor, Adriatic Sea, Croatia. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 62(1): 154-167.

- Cunha, S.C., Pena, A., and Fernandes, J.O. (2017). Mussels as bioindicators of diclofenac contamination in coastal environments. *Environmental Pollution*, 225: 354-360.
- Dai, Z., and Liu, J. (2013). Impacts of large dams on downstream fluvial sedimentation: an example of the Three Gorges Dam (TGD) on the Changjiang (Yangtze River). *Journal Hydrol*, 480: 10–18.
- Dallas, H.F., and Day, J.A. (2004). *The effect of water quality variables on aquatic ecosystems: a review WRC Report No. TT224/04*, W.R. Commission, Editor.
- Daniel, R., and Kawasaki, N. (2016). The distribution of heavy metals and nutrients along Selangor River and its adjacent mining ponds, Malaysia. *International Journal of Advances in Agricultural & Environmental Engineering*, 3(2): 23-28.
- Das, S.K., and Chakrabarty, D. (2007). The use of fish community structure as a measure of ecological degradation: A case study in two tropical rivers of India. *BioSystems*, 90(1): 188-196.
- De Gieter, M., Elskens, M., and Baeyens, W. (2005). Fluxes and major transport routes of Arsenic in the Scheldt estuary. *Marine Chemistry*, 95(1-2): 15-30.
- De Marco, S.G., Botte, S. E., and Marcovecchio, J. E. (2006). Mercury distribution in abiotic and biological compartments within several estuarine systems from Argentina: 1980–2005 period. *Chemosphere*, 65: 213-223.
- Debels, P., Figueroa, R., Urrutia, R., Barra, R., and Niell, X. (2005). Evaluation of water quality in the Chillán River (Central Chile) using physicochemical parameters and a modified water quality index. *Environ. Monit. Assess*, 110: 301–322.
- Debnath, D., Pal, A.K., Sahu, N.P., Baruah, K., Yengkokpam, S., Das, T., and Manush, S.M. (2006). Thermal tolerance and metabolic activity of yellowtail catfish *Pangasius pangasius* (Hamilton) advanced fingerlings with emphasis on their culture potential. *Aquaculture*, 258(1–4): 606-610.
- Deepulal, P.M., Kumar, T.R.G., Sujatha, C.H., and George, R. (2012). Chemometric study on the trace metal accumulation in the sediments of the Cochin Estuary-Southwest coast of India. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 184: 6261-6279.
- Demirak, A., Yilmaz, F., Tuna, L.A., and Ozdemir, N. (2006). Heavy metals in water, sediment and tissues of *Leuciscus cephalus* from a stream in southwestern Turkey. *Chemosphere*, 63: 1451–8.

- Deng, J., Zhang, X., Bi, B., Kong, L., and Kang, B. (2011). Dietary protein requirement of juvenile Asian red-tailed catfish *Hemibagrus wyckiooides*. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 170(3–4): 231-238.
- Deniseger, J., Erickson, L.J., Austin, A., Roch, M., and Clark, M.J.R. (1990). The effects of decreasing heavy metal concentrations on the biota of Buttle Lake, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Water Research*, 24(4): 403-416.
- Department of Environment Pahang (DoE). (2005). *Annual Report 2004*. Pahang, Malaysia
- Dethloff, G.M.S. (2000). *Condition factor and organo-somatic indices*. U.S. Geological Survey, Information & Technology Report, USGS/BRD-2000-2005.
- Dhaneesh, K.V., Gopi, M., Ganeshamurthy, R., Kumar, T.T.A., and Balasubramanian, T. (2012). Bio-accumulation of metals on reef associated organisms of Lakshadweep Archipelago. *Food Chemistry*, 131: 985-991.
- Diagomanolin, V., Farhang, M., and Ghazi-Khansari, M. (2004). Heavy metals (Ni, Cr, Cu) in the karoon waterway river, Iran. *Toxicology Letters*, 151(1): 63-67.
- DID. (2007). *Selangor river basin management plan 2007–2012*. Kuala Lumpur: Department of Irrigation and Drainage.
- Dincer, T., Cakli, S., and Cadun, A. (2010). Comparison of proximate and fatty acid composition of the flesh of wild and cultured fish species. *Archiv fur Lebensmittelhygiene*, 61(1): 12–17.
- Djikanović, V., Skorić, S., Jarić, I., and Lenhardt, M. (2016). Age-specific metal and accumulation patterns in different tissues of nase (*Chodrostoma nasus*) from the Medjuvršje Reservoir. *Science of the Total Environment*, 566-567: 185-190.
- Domingo, J.L., Bocio, A., Falcó, G., and Llobet, J.M. (2007). Benefits and risks of fish consumption: Part I. A quantitative analysis of the intake of omega-3 fatty acids and chemical contaminants. *Toxicology*, 230(2–3): 219-226.
- Dong, J., Xia, X., and Zhai, Y. (2013). Investigating particle concentration effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) sorption on sediment considering the freely dissolved concentrations of PAHs. *J. Soils Sediments*, 13: 1469–1477.
- Dorne, J.L.C.M., and Fink-Gremmels, J. (2013). Human and animal health risk assessments of chemicals in the food chain: Comparative aspects and future perspectives. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 270(3): 187-195.

- Dorne, J.L.C.M. (2010). Metabolism, variability and risk assessment. *Toxicology*, 268(3): 156-164.
- Dorne, J.L.C.M., Bordajandi, L.R., Amzal, B., Ferrari, P., and Verger, P. (2009). Combining analytical techniques, exposure assessment and biological effects for risk assessment of chemicals in food. *TrAC - Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 28(6): 695-707.
- Downing, J.A., Prairie, Y.T., Cole, J.J., Duarte, C.M., Tranvik, L.J., Striegl, R.G., McDowell, W.H., Kortelainen, P., Caraco, N.F., Melack, J.M., and Middelburg, J.J. (2006). The global abundance and size distribution of lakes, ponds, and impoundments. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 51: 2388-2397.
- Duarte, H.O., Droguett, E.L., Araújo, M., and Teixeira, S.F. (2013). Quantitative Ecological Risk Assessment of Industrial Accidents: The Case of Oil Ship Transportation in the Coastal Tropical Area of Northeastern Brazil. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, 19(6): 1457-1476.
- Dural, M., Göksu, M.Z.L., and Özak, A.A. (2007). Investigation of heavy metal levels in economically important fish species captured from the Tuzla lagoon. *Food Chemistry*, 102(1): 415-421.
- EFSA (European Food Safety Authority). (2005). Opinion of the Scientific Panel on Contaminants in the Food Chain (CONTAM) related from a request from the European Parliament related to the safety assessment for wild and farmed fish. *The EFSA Journal*, 236: 1-118.
- EFSA (European Food Safety Authority). (2009). Guidance of the scientific committee on use of the benchmark dose approach in risk assessment. *The EFSA Journal*, 1150: 1-72.
- Eimers, M.C., Evans, R.D., and Welbourn, P.M. (2001). Cadmium accumulation in the freshwater isopod *Asellus racovitzai*: the relative importance of solute and particulate sources at trace concentrations. *Environmental Pollution*, 111(2): 247-253.
- Elia, A.C., Prearo, M., Pacini, N., Dörr, A.J.M., and Abete, M.C. (2011). Effects of selenium diets on growth, accumulation and antioxidant response in juvenile carp. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 74(2): 166-173.
- Ensafi, A.A., Khayamian, T., Benvidi, A., and Mirmomtaz, E. (2006). Simultaneous determination of copper, lead and cadmium by cathodic adsorptive stripping

voltammetry using artificial neural network. *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 561: 225-232.

Fallah, A.A., Saei-Dehkordi, S.S., Nematollahi, A., and Jafari, T. (2011). Comparative study of heavy metal and trace element accumulation in edible tissues of farmed and wild rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) using ICP-OES technique. *Microchemical Journal*, 98(2): 275-279.

Fang, Y., Sun, X., Yang, W., Ma, N., Xin, Z., and Fu, J. (2014). Concentrations and health risks of lead, cadmium, arsenic, and mercury in rice and edible mushrooms in China. *Food Chemistry*, 147: 147-151.

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2005). *Statistics Division*. Food Security Statistics. Food Consumption, FAO Statistical Yearbook.

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2006). *Arsenic Contamination of Irrigation Water, Soil and Crops in Bangladesh: Risk Implications for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Safety in Asia*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok, Thailand.

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2006). *Arsenic Contamination of Irrigation Water, Soil and Crops in Bangladesh: Risk Implications for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Safety in Asia*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok, Thailand.

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2008). *Statistics Division*. Food Security Statistics. Food Consumption, FAO Statistical Yearbook.

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2008). *Statistics Division*. Food Security Statistics. Food Consumption, FAO Statistical Yearbook.

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2009). *Food and Agriculture: Fishery and Aquaculture Statistics*. Food Security Statistics. Food Consumption, FAO Statistical Yearbook.

Farahat, E., and Linderholm, H.W. (2015). The effect of long-term wastewater irrigation on accumulation and transfer of heavy metals in *Cupressus sempervirens* leaves and adjacent soils. *Sci. Total Environ*, 512–513(9): 1–7.

Farkas, A., Salánki, J., and Specziár, A. (2003). Age- and size-specific patterns of heavy metals in the organs of freshwater fish *Abramis brama* L. populating a low-contaminated site. *Water Research*, 37(5): 959-964.

- Ferguson, J.F., and Gavis, J. (1972). A review of the arsenic cycle in natural waters. *Water Research*, 6: 1259-1274.
- Fergusson, J.E. (1990). *The Heavy Element Chemistry*, In J.E. Fergusson, *Environmental Impact and Health Effects*, Pergamon: New York. p. 720.
- Fernandes, C., Fontainhas-Fernandes, A., Peixoto, F., and Salgado, M.A. (2007). Bioaccumulation of heavy metals in *Liza saliens* from the Esmoriz-Paramos coastal lagoon, Portugal. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 66(3): 426-431.
- Ferrantelli, V., Giangrosso, G., Cicero, A., Naccari, C., Macaluso, A., Galvano, F., D'Orazio, N., Arcadipane, G.E., and Naccari, F. (2012). Evaluation of mercury levels in pangasius and cod fillets traded in Sicily (Italy). *Food Additives & Contaminants: Part A*, 29 (7): 1046-1051.
- Franco, M.W., Ferreira, F.A.G., Vasconcelos, I.F., Batista, B.L., Pujoni, D.G.F., Magalhães, S.M.S., Barbosa, F., and Barbosa, F.A.R. (2015). Arsenic biotransformation by cyanobacteria from mining areas: evidences from culture experiments. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 22(23): 18607-18615.
- Frankowski, M., Sojka, M., Ziola-Frankowska, A., Siepak, M., and Murat-Blazejewska, S. (2009). Distribution of heavy metals in the Mala Welna River system (western Poland). *Oceanological and Hydrobiological Studies*, 38(2): 51-61.
- Frisbie, S.H., Ortega, R., Maynard, D.M., and Sarkar, B. (2002). The concentrations of arsenic and other toxic elements in Bangladesh's drinking water. *Environ. Health Perspect*, 110: 1147.
- Fu, J., Zhao, C., Luo, Y., Liu, C., Kyzas, G.Z., Luo, Y., Zhao, D., An, S., and Zhu, H. (2014). Heavy metals in surface sediments of the Jialu River, China: Their relations to environmental factors. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 270(0): 102-109.
- Fulazzaky, M. A., Seong, T. W., and Masirin, M. I. M. (2010). Assessment of water quality status for the Selangor River in Malaysia. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, 205(1-4): 63.
- Galay Burgos, M., and Rainbow, P.S. (2001). Availability of cadmium and zinc from sewage sludge to flounder *Platichthys flesus*, via marine food chain. *Mar. Environ. Res*, 51: 417-439

- Gao, N., Armatas, N.G., Shanley, J.B., Kamman, N.C., Miller, E.K., Keeler, G.J., Scherbatskoy, T., Holsen, T.M., Young, T., McIlroy, L., Drake, S., Olsen, B., and Cady, C. (2006). Mass balance assessment for mercury in Lake Champlain. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 40(1): 82-89.
- Georgescu, B., Georgescu, C., Daraban, S., Bouaru, A., and Pascalau, S. (2011). Heavy metals acting as endocrine disrupters. *Animal Science and Biotechnologies*, 44(2): 89-93.
- Gerber, R., Wagenaar, G.M., Smith, W., Ikenaka, Y., and Smit, N.J. (2017). Insights into the drivers of histopathological changes and potential as bio-indicator of riverine health of an aquatic apex predator from a premier conservation area: A multiple lines of evidence and multivariate statistics approach. *Ecological Indicators*, 72: 530-544.
- Gharilbreza, M., Ashraf, M.A., Yusoff, I., and Raj, J.K. (2013). An Evaluation of Bera Lake (Malaysia) Sediment Contamination Using Sediment Quality Guidelines. *Journal of Chemistry*, 13: 23-28.
- Ghrefat, HA, Abu-Rukah, Y., and Rosen, M. A. (2011). Application of geoaccumulation index and enrichment factor for assessing metal contamination in the sediments of Kafra Dam, Jordan. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 178(1-4): 95-109.
- Giarratano, E., and Amin, O.A. (2010). Heavy metals monitoring in the southernmost mussel farm of the world (Beagle Channel, Argentina). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 73(6): 1378-1384.
- Giri, S., and Singh, A.K. (2013). Assessment of human health risk for heavy metals in fish and shrimp collected from Subarnarekha River, India. *Int. J. Environ. Health Res.*, 24(5): 429-449.
- Gobas, F., and Morrison, H.A. (2000). *Bioconcentration and biomagnification in the aquatic environment.*, In R.S. Boethling, Mackay, D., Handbook of Property Estimation Methods for Chemicals, Environmental and Health Sciences, CRC Press: Boca Raton, USA.
- Grabicova, K., Grabic, R., Blaha, M., Kumar, V., Cerveny, D., Fedorova, G., and Randak, T. (2015). Presence of pharmaceuticals in benthic fauna living in a small stream affected by effluent from a municipal sewage treatment plant. *Water Research*, 72: 145-153.



- Gratwicke, B., and Speight, M.R. (2005). The relationship between fish species richness, abundance and habitat complexity in a range of shallow tropical marine habitats. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 66(3): 650-667.
- Grigorakis, K., Alexis, M. N., Anthony Taylor, K. D., and Hole, M. (2002). Comparison of wild and cultured gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*); composition, appearance and seasonal variations. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 37(5): 477-484.
- Grisoni, F., Consonni, V., Villa, S., Vighi, M., and Todeschini, R. (2015). QSAR models for bioconcentration: Is the increase in the complexity justified by more accurate predictions? *Chemosphere*, 127: 171-179.
- Gu, Y., Lin, Q., Wang, X., Du, F., Yu, Z., and Huang, H. (2015). Heavy metal concentrations in wild fishes captured from the South China Sea and associated health risks. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 96(1-2): 508-512.
- Hajeb, P., Jinap, S., Ismail, A., Fatimah, A.B., Jamilah, B., and Abdul Rahim, M. (2009). Assessment of mercury level in commonly consumed marine fishes in Malaysia. *Food Control*, 20: 79-84.
- Håkanson, L. (1984). Aquatic contamination and ecological risk. An attempt to a conceptual framework. *Water Research*, 18(9): 1107-1118.
- Halo, N., and Sarma, H.P. (2012). Heavy metal contaminations in the groundwater of Brahmaputra flood plain: An assessment of water quality in Barpeta District, Assam (India). *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 184(10): 6229-6237.
- Hamilton, S.J., and Lemly, A.D. (1999). Water-Sediment Controversy in Setting Environmental Standards for Selenium. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 44(3): 227-235.
- Hasan, A.B., Kabir, S., Reza, A.H.M.S., Zaman, M.N., Ahsan, A., and Rashid, M. (2013). Enrichment factor and geo-accumulation index of trace metals in sediments of the ship breaking area of Sitakund Upazilla (Bhatiary-Kumira), Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 125: 130-137.
- Hasan, H.H., Jamil, N.R., and Aini, N. (2015). Water Quality Index and Sediment Loading Analysis in Pelus River, Perak, Malaysia. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 30: 133-138.

- Hauser-Davis, R.A., Lima, A.A., Zioli, R.L., and Campos, R.C. (2012). First-time report of metalloproteinases in fish bile and their potential as bioindicators regarding environmental contamination. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 110–111: 99-106.
- Herrerros, M., Inigo-Nunez, S., Sanchez-Perez, E., Encinas, T., and Gonzalez-Bulnes, A. (2008). Contribution of fish consumption to heavy metals exposure in women of childbearing age from a Mediterranean country (Spain). *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 46(5): 1591-1595.
- Hou, D., Song, X., Zhang, G., Zhang, H., and Loaiciga, H. (2013). An early warning and control system for urban, drinking water quality protection: China's experience. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 20(7): 4496-4508.
- Huang, W.J., Chen, W.Y., Chuang, Y.H., Lin, Y.H., and Chen, H.W. (2014). Biological toxicity of groundwater in a seashore area: causal analysis and its spatial pollutant pattern. *Chemosphere*, 100: 8-15.
- Hudson-Edwards, K.A., Macklin, M.G., Miller, J.R., and Lechler, P.J. (2001). Sources, distribution and storage of heavy metals in the Río Pilcomayo, Bolivia. *J. Geochem. Explor.*, 72 (3): 229–250.
- Hung, L.T., Suhenda, N., Slembrouck, J., Lazard, J., and Moreau, Y. (2004). Comparison of dietary protein and energy utilization in three Asian catfishes (*Pangasius bocourti*, *P. hypophthalmus* and *P. djambal*). *Aquaculture Nutrition*, 10(5): 317-326.
- Hussain, M.G. (2010). Freshwater fishes of Bangladesh: fisheries, biodiversity and habitat. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health Management*, 13: 85-93.
- Idris, N.S.U., Low, K.H., Koki, I.B., Kamaruddin, A.F., Salleh, K.M., and Zain, S.M. (2017). Hemibagrus sp. as a potential bioindicator of hazardous metal pollution in Selangor River. *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 189-220.
- Ikem, A., and Adisa, S. (2011). Runoff effect on eutrophic lake water quality and heavy metal distribution in recent littoral sediment. *Chemosphere*, 82: 259–267.
- Inam, E., Khantotong, S., Kim, K.W., Tumendemberel, B., Erdenetsetseg, S., and Puntsag, T. (2011). Geochemical distribution of trace element concentrations in the vicinity of Boroo gold mine, Selenge Province, Mongolia. *Environmental Geochemistry and Health*, 33(1): 57-69.
- Inger, R.F. (1955). Ecological notes on the fish fauna of a coastal drainage of north Borneo. *Fieldiana Zool*, 37: 47-90.

- Ismail, Z., Salim, K., Othman, S.Z., Ramli, A.H., Shirazi, S.M., Karim, R., and Khoo, S.Y. (2013). Determining and comparing the levels of heavy metal concentrations in two selected urban river water. *Measurement: Journal of the International Measurement Confederation*, 46(10): 4135-4144.
- Islam, M.S., Han, S., Ahmed, M.K., and Masunaga, S. (2014). Assessment of trace metal contamination in water and sediment of some rivers in Bangladesh. *J. Water Environ. Technol.*, 12(2): 109–121.
- Islam, M.S., Ahmed, M.K., Habibullah-Al-Mamun, M., and Masunaga, S. (2015). Assessment of trace metals in fish species of urban rivers in Bangladesh and health implications. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 39(1): 347-357.
- Islam, M.S., Ahmed, M.K., Raknuzzaman, M., Habibullah -Al- Mamun, M., and Islam, M.K. (2015). Heavy metal pollution in surface water and sediment: A preliminary assessment of an urban river in a developing country. *Ecological Indicators*. 48(0): 282-291.
- Jaafar, O, Toriman, M.E., Mastura, S., Gazim, S.A.M.B., and Lan, P.I. (2010). Modeling the impacts of ringlet reservoir on downstream hydraulic capacity of Bertam River using XPSWMM in Cameron highlands, Malaysia. *Res. Journal of Applied Science*, 5: 47-53.
- Jacobson, P.J., and Jacobson, K.M. (2013). Hydrologic controls of physical and ecological processes in Namib Desert ephemeral rivers: implications for conservation and management. *J. Arid Environ.*, 93: 80–93.
- Jan, FA, Ishaq, M., Khan, S., Ihsanullah, I., Ahmad, I., and Shakirullah, M. (2010). A comparative study of human health risks via consumption of food crops grown on wastewater irrigated soil (Peshawar) and relatively clean wate irrigated soil (lower Dir). *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 179(1-3): 612-621.
- Jargensen, L.A., and Pedersen, S. (1994). Trace metals in fish used for time trend analysis and as environmental indicators. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 28: 24-32.
- Jarić, I., Višnjić-Jeftić, Z., Cvijanović, G., Gačić, Z., Jovanović, L., Skorić, S., and Lenhardt, M. (2011). Determination of differential heavy metal and trace element accumulation in liver, gills, intestine and muscle of sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*) from the Danube River in Serbia by ICP-OES. *Microchemical Journal*, 98(1): 77-81.
- Jayaprakash, M., Kumar, R.S., Giridharan, L., Sujitha, S.B., Sarkar, S.K., and Jonathan, M.P. (2015). Bioaccumulation of metals in fish species from water and sediments

in macrotidal Ennore creek, Chennai, SE coast of India: A metropolitan city effect. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 120(0): 243-255.

JECFA, (1982). *Evaluation of Certain Food Additives and Contaminants. Twenty-sixth Report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. (WHO Technical Report Series, No 683)*. World Health Organization: Geneva.

JECFA, (2000). *Evaluation of Certain Food Additives and Contaminants. Fifty-third Report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 896)*. World Health Organization: Geneva.

JECFA, (2003). *(Joint Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization Expert Committee on Food Additives) In: Summary and Conclusions of the 61st Meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives*. World Health Organization: Geneva.

Joint Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization Expert Committee on Food Additives. (1993). *Evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants*. WHO, Geneva, Switzerland (World Health Organization Technical Report Series No. 837).

Jonnalagadda, S.B., and Mhere, G. (2001). Water quality of the Odzi River in the eastern highlands of Zimbabwe. *Water Research*, 35(10): 2371-2376.

Kabata-Pendias, A., and Mukherjee, A.B. (2007). *Trace elements from soil to human*. New York: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

Kaiser, H.F. (1960). The application of electronic computers to factor analysis. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*, 20: 141-151.

Kalantzi, I., Shimmield, T.M., Pergantis, S.A., Papageorgiou, N., Black, K.D., and Karakassis, I. (2013). Heavy metals, trace elements and sediment geochemistry at four Mediterranean fish farms. *Science of the Total Environment*, 444: 128-137.

Kalisinska, E., Lanocha-Arendarczyk, N., Kosik-Bogacka, D., Budis, H., Pilarczyk, B., Tomza-Marciniak, A., Podlasinska, J., Cieslik, L., Popiolek, M., Pirog, A., and Jedrzejewska, E. (2017). Muscle mercury and selenium in fishes and semiaquatic mammals from a selenium-deficient area. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 136: 24-30.

Kamaruzzaman, B.Y., Mohd Zahir, M.S., Akbar John, B., Jalal, K.C.A., Shahbudin, S., Al-Barwani, S.M., and Goddard, J.S. (2011). Bioaccumulation of some metals by

green mussel *Perna viridis* (Linnaeus 1758) from Pekan, Pahang, Malaysia. *International Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 5(1): 54-60

- Karadede, H., and Ünlü, E. (2000). Concentrations of some heavy metals in water, sediment and fish species from the Atatürk Dam Lake (Euphrates), Turkey. *Chemosphere*, 41(9): 1371-1376.
- Karadede, H., Oymak, S.A., and Ünlü, E. (2004). Heavy metals in mullet, Liza abu, and catfish, *Silurus triostegus*, from the Atatürk Dam Lake (Euphrates), Turkey. *Environment International*, 30(2): 183-188.
- Karita, K., Yano, E., Dakeishi, M., Iwata, T., and Murata, K. (2005). Benchmark dose of lead inducing anemia at the workplace. *Risk Analysis*, 25(4): 957-962.
- Karl, H., Lehmann, I., Rehbein, H., and Schubring, R. (2010). Composition and quality attributes of conventionally and organically farmed *Pangasius fillets* (*Pangasius hypophthalmus*) on the German market. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 45(1): 56-66.
- Karve, M., and Rajgor, R.V. (2007). Solid phase extraction of lead on octadecyl bonded silica membrane disk modified with Cyanex302 and determination by flame atomic absorption spectrometry. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 141(3): 607-613.
- Kaufman, L., and Rousseeuw, P.J. (1990). *Finding Groups in Data: an Introduction to Cluster Analysis*. Wiley, New York.
- Khallaf, E., Galal, M., and Athuman, M. (2003). The biology of *Oreochromis niloticus* in a polluted canal. *Ecotoxicology*, 12: 405-416.
- Khan, M.S. (1987). *Some aspects of the Biology of ikan Baung, Mystus nemurus* (C&V) with references to Chenderoh Reservoir. MS.Thesis. University Pertanian Malaysia.
- Khan, M.S., Ambak, M.A., Ang, K.J., and Mohsin, A.K.M. (1990). Reproductive biology of a tropical catfish, *Mystus nemurus* Cuvier & Valenciennes, in Chenderoh reservoir, Malaysia. *Aquaculture Research*, 21(2): 173-180.
- Khan, M.S., Ambak, M.A., Ang, K.J., and Mohsin, A.K.M. (1995). Reproductive biology of a tropical catfish, *Mystus nemurus* Cuvier and Valenciennes, in Chenderoh Reservoir Malaysia. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management*, 21: 173-179.

- Khan, S., Cao, Q., Zheng, Y.M., Huang, Y.Z., and Zhu, Y.G. (2008). Health risks of heavy metals in contaminated soils and food crops irrigated with wastewater in Beijing, China. *Environmental Pollution*, 152(3): 686-692.
- Khan, K., Lu, Y., Khan, H., Zakir, S., Ihsanullah, Khan, S., Khan, A.A., Wei, L., and Wang, T. (2013). Health risks associated with heavy metals in the drinking water of Swat, northern Pakistan. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 25(10): 2003-2013.
- King, J.M., Scheepers, A.C.T., Fisher, R.C., Reinecke, M.K., and Smith, L.B. (2003). *River rehabilitation: A review, case studies and emerging principles*, W.R.N. 1161/1/03, Editor. Water Research Commission: Pretoria. p. 273.
- Kitts, H.J., Millward, G.E., Morris, A.W., and Ebdon, L. (1994). Arsenic biogeochemistry in the Humber Estuary, UK. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 39(2): 157-172.
- Klavins, M., Briede, A., Rodinov, V., Kokorite, I., Parele, E., and Klavina, I. (2009). Heavy metals in rivers of Latvia. *Science of the Total Environment*, 262: 175-184.
- Krauskopf, K.B., and Bird, D.K. (1995). *Introduction to geochemistry*. New York: McGrawhill, Inc.
- Kroes, R., Müller, D., Lambe, J., Löwik, M.R., van Klaveren, J., Kleiner, J., Massey, R., Mayer, S., Urieta, I., Verger, P., and Visconti, A. (2002). Assessment of intake from the diet. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 40(2-3): 327-385.
- Kumar Sarkar, S., Frančišković-Bilinski, S., Bhattacharya, A., Saha, M., and Bilinski, H. (2004). Levels of elements in the surficial estuarine sediments of the Hugli River, northeast India and their environmental implications. *Environment International*, 30(8): 1089-1098.
- Kumar, M., Rahman, M.M., Ramanathan, A.L., and Naidu, R. (2016). Arsenic and other elements in drinking water and dietary components from the middle Gangetic plain of Bihar, India: Health risk index. *Science of the Total Environment*, 539: 125-134.
- Kumar, M., Ramanathan, A.L., Tripathi, R., Farswan, S., Kumar, D., and Bhattacharya, P. (2017). A study of trace element contamination using multivariate statistical techniques and health risk assessment in groundwater of Chhaprola Industrial Area, Gautam Buddha Nagar, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Chemosphere*, 166: 135-145.

- Kusin, F.M., Rahman, M.S.A., Madzin, Z., Jusop, S., Mohamat-Yusof, F., Ariffin, M., and Syakirin, M. (2016). The occurrence and potential ecological risk assessment of bauxite mine-impacted water and sediments in Kuantan, Pahang, Malaysia. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24(2): 1306-1321.
- Lemly, A.D. (1997). Environmental implications of excessive selenium: A review. *Biomedical and Environmental Sciences*, 10(4): 415-435.
- Lemly, A.D. (1999). Selenium impacts on fish: An insidious time bomb. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment (HERA)*. 5(6): 1139-1151.
- Leong, K.H., Benjamin Tan, L.L., and Mustafa, A.M. (2007). Contamination levels of selected organochlorine and organophosphate pesticides in the Selangor River, Malaysia between 2002 and 2003. *Chemosphere*, 66(6): 1153-1159.
- Li, X.D., Wai, O.W.H., Li, Y.S., Coles, B.J., Ramsey, M.H., and Thornton, I. (2000). Heavy Metal Distribution in Sediment Profiles of the Pearl River Estuary, South China. *Applied Geochemistry*, 15: 567-581.
- Li, R., Zou, Z., and An, Y. (2006). Water quality assessment in Qu River based on fuzzy water pollution index method. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 50: 87-92.
- Li, S., Jia, L., and Zhang, Q. (2011). Water quality assessment in the rivers along the water conveyance system of the Middle Route of the South to North Water Transfer Project (China) using multivariate statistical techniques and receptor modeling. *J. Hazard. Mater.*, 195(1): 306–317.
- Li, G., Liu, G., Zhou, C., Chou, C.L., Zheng, L., and Wang, J. (2012). Spatial distribution and multiple sources of heavy metals in the water of Chaohu Lake, Anhui, China. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 184(5): 2763-2773.
- Li, F., Lin, J.Q., Liang, Y.Y., Gan, H.Y., Zeng, X.Y., Duan, Z.P., Liang, K., Liu, X., Huo, Z.H., and Wu, C.H. (2014). Coastal surface sediment quality assessment in Leizhou Peninsula (South China Sea) based on SEM-AVS analysis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 84(1-2): 424-436.
- Lim, T.O., Ding, L.M., Zaki, M., Suleiman, A.B., Fatimah, S., Siti, S., Tahir, A., and Maimunah, A.H. (2000). Distribution of body weight, height and body mass index in a national sample of Malaysian Adults. *Medical Journal of Malaysia*, 55(1): 108-28.

- Lindén, A., Olsson, I-M., Bensryd, I., Lundh, T., Skerfving, S., and Oskarsson, A. (2003). Monitoring cadmium in the food chain from soil via crops and feed to pig blood and kidney. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 55: 213-222.
- Ling, T. S. (2007). *Analysis and Assessment of Sediment Quality in a Typical Malaysian River*, Faculty of Civil Engineering, University Teknologi Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- Liu, P.W.G., Yao, Y.C., Tsai, J.H., Hsu, Y.C., Chang, L.P., and Chang, K.H. (2008). Source impacts by volatile organic compounds in an industrial city of southern Taiwan. *Science of the Total Environment*, 398(1-3): 154-163.
- Liu, J., Yin, P., Chen, B., Gao, F., Song, H., and Li, M. (2016). Distribution and contamination assessment of heavy metals in surface sediments of the Luanhe River Estuary, northwest of the Bohai Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 109(1): 633-639.
- Liu, X., Tao, Y., Zhou, K., Zhang, Q., Chen, G., and Zhang, X. (2017). Effect of water quality improvement on the remediation of river sediment due to the addition of calcium nitrate. *Science of the Total Environment*, 575: 887-894.
- Lopez, S., Abarca, N., and Melendez, R. (2013). Heavy metal concentrations of two highly migratory sharks (*Prionace glauca* and *Isurus oxyrinchus*) in the southeastern Pacific waters: comments on public health and conservation. *Trop. Conserv. Sci.*, 6(1): 126-137.
- Low, K.H., Zain, S.M., Abas, M.R., and Khan, R.A. (2009). Characterization of commercial chili sauce varieties according to their chemical and physical properties using chemometric methods. *Sens. & Instrumen. Food Qual*, 3: 203-210.
- Low, K.H., Zain, S.M., and Abas, M.R. (2011). Evaluation of Microwave-Assisted Digestion Condition for the Determination of Metals in Fish Samples by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry Using Experimental Designs. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, 92(10): 1161-1175.
- Low, K.H., Zain, S.M., and Abas, M.R. (2011). Evaluation of Metal Concentrations in Red Tilapia (*Oreochromis spp*) from Three Sampling Sites in Jelevu, Malaysia Using Principal Component Analysis. *Food Analytical Methods*, 4(3): 276-285.
- Low, K.H., Zain, S.M., & Abas, M.R. (2012). Evaluation of microwave-assisted digestion condition for the determination of metals in fish samples by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry using experimental designs. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, 92(10): 1161-1175.



- Low, K.H., Zain, S.M., Abas, M.R., Salleh, K.M., and Teo, Y.Y. (2015). Distribution and health risk assessment of trace metals in freshwater tilapia from three different aquaculture sites in Jelebu Region (Malaysia). *Food Chemistry*, 177: 390-396.
- Low, K.H., Idris, N.S.U., Md. Zain, S., Kamaruddin, A.F., and Md. Salleh, K. (2016). Evaluation of Elemental Distributions in Wild-Caught and Farmed Pangasius sp. Using Pattern Recognition Techniques. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 19(7): 1489-1503.
- Luce, C., Staab, B., Kramer, M., Wenger, S., Isaak, D., and McConnell, C. (2014). Sensitivity of summer stream temperatures to climate variability in the Pacific Northwest. *Water Resources Research*, 50(4): 3428-3443.
- Lun, P.I., Gasim, M.B., Toriman, M.E., Rahim, S.A., and Kamarudin, K.A. (2011). Hydrological pattern of pahang river basin and their relation to flood historical event. *Jurnal E-bangi*, 4(1): 29-37.
- Lushchak, V.I. (2011). Environmentally induced oxidative stress in aquatic animals. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 101(1): 13-30.
- Ma, Z., Chen, K., Yuan, Z., Bi, J., and Huang, L. (2013). Ecological risk assessment of heavy metals in surface sediments of six major Chinese freshwater lakes. *J Environ Qual*, 42: 341-35.
- MacDonald, D.D., Ingersoll, C.G., and Berger, T.A. (2000). Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 39(1): 20-31.
- Maceda-Veiga, A., Monroy, M., and de Sostoa, A. (2012). Metal bioaccumulation in the Mediterranean barbel (*Barbus meridionalis*) in a Mediterranean River receiving effluents from urban and industrial wastewater treatment plants. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 76(1): 93-101.
- Maceda-Veiga, A., Monroy, M., Navarro, E., Viscor, G., and de Sostoa, A. (2013). Metal concentrations and pathological responses of wild native fish exposed to sewage discharge in a Mediterranean river. *Science of the Total Environment*, 449: 9-19.
- Magyarosy, A., Laidlaw, R., Kilaas, R., Echer, C., Clark, D., and Keasling, J. (2002). Nickel accumulation and nickel oxalate precipitation by *Aspergillus niger*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 59(2-3): 382-388.

- Malik, R. N., Hashmi, M. Z., and Huma, Y. (2014). Heavy metal accumulation in edible fish species from Rawal Lake Reservoir, Pakistan. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 21(2): 1188–1196.
- Marchand, C., Fernandez, J. M., Moreton, B., Landi, L., Lallier-Vergès, E., and Baltzer, F. (2012). The partitioning of transitional metals (Fe, Mn, Ni, Cr) in mangrove sediments downstream of a ferralitized ultramafic watershed (Caledonia). *Chemical Geology*, 300–301: 70–80.
- Martínez, B., Miranda, J.M., Nebot, C., Rodriguez, J.L., Cepeda, A., and Franco, C.M. (2010). Differentiation of farmed and wild turbot (*Psetta maxima*): Proximate chemical composition, fatty acid profile, trace minerals and antimicrobial resistance of contaminant bacteria. *Food Science and Technology International*, 16(5): 435-441.
- Martins, C.I.M., Eding, E.H., and Verreth, J.A.J. (2011). The effect of recirculating aquaculture systems on the concentrations of heavymetals in culture water and tissues of Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus*. *Food Chemistry*, 126: 1001-1005.
- Maule, A.G., Gannam, A.L., and Davis, J.W. (2007). Chemical contaminants in fish feeds used in federal salmonid hatcheries in the USA. *Chemosphere*, 67(7): 1308-1315.
- McCarthy, J. F., and Shugart, L. R. (1990). *Biomarkers of environmental contamination*. New York: Lewis Publishers.
- McKone, T. E., and Daniels, J. I. (1991). Estimating human exposure through multiple pathways from air, water, and soil. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 13(1): 36-61.
- Meador, J. (2006). Rationale and procedures for using the tissue-residue approach for toxicity assessment and determination of tissue, water, and sediment quality guidelines for aquatic organisms. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*, 12(6): 1018-1073.
- Mendiguchía, C., Moreno, C., Manuel-Vez, M.P., and García-Vargas, M. (2006). Preliminary investigation on the enrichment of heavy metals in marine sediments originated from intensive aquaculture effluents. *Aquaculture*, 254(1-4): 317-325.
- Mendil, D., Ünal, Ö.F., Tüzen, M., and Soylak, M. (2010). Determination of trace metals in different fish species and sediments from the River Yeşilirmak in Tokat, Turkey. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 48(5): 1383-1392.
- Meng, Q., Zhang, J., Zhang, Z., and Wu, T. (2016). Geochemistry of dissolved trace elements and heavy metals in the Dan River Drainage (China): distribution,

sources, and water quality assessment. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 23(8): 8091–8103.

Meybeck, M., Vörösmarty, C.J., and Schulze, R.E. (2004). *Conclusions: Scaling relative responses of terrestrial aquatic systems to global changes, Vegetation, water, humans and the climate*. Springer 455–464.

Misaghi, F., Delgosha, F., Razzaghmanesh, M., and Myers, B. (2017). Introducing a water quality index for assessing water for irrigation purposes: A case study of the Ghezel Ozan River. *Science of the Total Environment*, 589: 107-116.

Mishra, R.R., Rath, B., and Thatoi, H. (2008). Water Quality Assessment of Aquaculture Ponds in Bhitarkanika Mangrove Ecosystem, Orisso, India. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 8: 71-77.

Mitsch, W.J. (1993). Ecological Engineering – A Co-operative Role with Planetary Life Support System. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 27: 438-445.

Mohamad Ali, F., Teng, W. S., and Mohd Idrus, M. M. (2010). Assessment of water quality status for the Selangor River in Malaysia. *Water Air Soil Pollution*, 205: 63–77.

Mohan, D., and Pittman Jr, C.U. (2007). Arsenic removal from water/wastewater using adsorbents-A critical review. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 142(1-2): 1-53.

MOHM. (1995). *Malaysian Food Act 1983 and Food Regulation 1985*. Kuala Lumpur.

Mohmand, J., Eqani, S.A.M.A.S., Fasola, M., Alamdar, A., Mustafa, I., Ali, N., Liu, L., Peng, S., and Shen, H. (2015). Human exposure to toxic metals via contaminated dust: Bio-accumulation trends and their potential risk estimation. *Chemosphere*, 132: 142-151.

Mohsin, M.A.K., and Ambak, M.A. (1983). *Freshwater Fishes of Peninsular Malaysia*. Selangor: Universiti Pertanian Malaysia.

Mok, W.J., Senoo, S., Itoh, T., Tsukamasa, Y., Kawasaki, K., and Ando, M. (2012). Assessment of concentrations of toxic elements in aquaculture food products in Malaysia. *Food Chemistry*, 133: 1326-1332.

Molnar, K., Szekely, C., Mohamed, K., and Shaharom-Harrison, F. (2006). Myxozoan pathogens in cultured Malaysian fishes.II. Myxozoan infections of redbtail catfish

*Hemibagrus nemurus* in freshwater cage cultures. *Disease of Aquatic Organism*, 68: 219-226.

- Mondon, J.A., Duda, S., and Nowak, B.F. (2001). Histological, growth and 7-ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase (EROD) activity responses of greenback flounder *Rhombosolea tapirina* to contaminated marine sediment and diet. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 54(3-4): 231-247.
- Monferran, M.V., Garnero, P.L., Wunderlin, D.A., and de los Angeles Bistoni, M. (2016). Potential human health risks from metals and As via *Odontesthes bonariensis* consumption and ecological risk assessments in a eutrophic lake. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 129: 302-310.
- Monroy, M., Maceda-Veiga, A., and de Sostoa, A. (2014). Metal concentration in water, sediment and four fish species from Lake Titicaca reveals a large-scale environmental concern. *Science of the Total Environment*, 487(0): 233-244.
- Monteiro, V., Cavalcante, D.G.S.M., Vilela, M.B.F.A., Sofia, S.H., and Martinez, C.B.R. (2011). In vivo and invitro exposures for the evaluation of the genotoxic effects of lead on the Neotropical freshwater fish *Prochilodus lineatus*. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 104: 291-298.
- Mora, C., and Robertson, D.R. (2005). Causes of latitudinal gradients in species richness: A test with fishes of the tropical eastern pacific. *Ecology*, 86(7): 1771-1782.
- Mora, C., Tittensor, D.P., and Myers, R.A. (2008). The completeness of taxonomic inventories for describing the global diversity and distribution of marine fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 275(1631): 149-155.
- Morais, C.R., Carvalho, S.M., Araujo, G.R., Souto, H.N., Bonetti, A.M., Morelli, S., and Campos Júnior, E.O. (2016). Assessment of water quality and genotoxic impact by toxic metals in *Geophagus brasiliensis*. *Chemosphere*, 152: 328-334.
- Morel, J.L. (1997). *Bioavailability of trace elements to terrestrial plants*. Boca Raton: Lewis Publisher, CRC Press.
- Morgano, M. A., Rabonato, L. C., Milani, R. F., Miyagusku, L., and Balian, S. C. (2011). Assessment of trace elements in fishes of Japanese foods marketed in Sao Paulo (Brazil). *Food Control*, 22(5): 778-785.

- Muchlisin, Z.A., Hashim, R., and Chong, A.S.C. (2004). Preliminary study on the cryopreservation of tropical bagrid catfish (*Mystus nemurus*) spermatozoa; the effect of extender and cryoprotectant on the motility after short-term storage. *Theriogenology*, 62(1-2): 25-34.
- Muchlisin, Z.A., and Azizah, M.N.S. (2009). Influence of cryoprotectants on abnormality and motility of baung (*Mystus nemurus*) spermatozoa after long-term cryopreservation. *Cryobiology*, 58(2): 166-169.
- Muhamad, N.A., and Mohamad, J. (2012). Fatty acids composition of selected Malaysian fishes. *Sains Malaysiana*, 41(1): 81-94.
- Muhammad, S, Shah, M.T., and Khan, S. (2011). Health risk assessment of heavy metals and their source apportionment in drinking water of Kohistan region, northern Pakistan. *Microchemical Journal*, 98(2): 334-343.
- Muhammad, S., Shah, M.T., and Khan, S. (2010). Arsenic health risk assessment in drinking water and source apportionment using multivariate statistical techniques in Kohistan region, northern Pakistan. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 48(10): 2855-2864.
- Müller, G. (1969). Index of geoaccumulation in the sediments of the Rhine River. *Geojournal*, 2: 108-118.
- Murtala, B.A., Abdul, W.O., and Akinyemi, A.A. (2012). Bioaccumulation of heavy metals in fish (*Hydrocynus Forskahlii*, *Hyperopisus bebeoccidentalis* and *Clarias Gariepinus*) organs in downstream Ogun coastalwater, Nigeria. *Transnatl. J. Sci. Technol.*, 11: 51-59.
- Mziray, P., and Kimirei, I.A. (2016). Bioaccumulation of heavy metals in marine fishes (*Siganus sutor*, *Lethrinus harak*, and *Rastrelliger kanagaruta*) from Dares Salaam Tanzania. *Regional Studies in Marine Science*, 7: 72-80.
- Nachman, K.E., Graham, J.P., Price, L.B., and Silbergeld, E.K. (2005). Arsenic: A roadblock to potential animal waste management solutions. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 113(9): 1123-1124.
- Nagajyoti, C.P., Lee, D.K., and Sreekanth, M.V.T. (2010). Heavy metals, occurrence and toxicity for plants: a review. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 8: 199-216.

- Nan, Y., Liu, W.B., Xie, H.T., Gao, L.R., Han, Y., Wang, M.J., and Li, H.F. (2016). Distribution and assessment of heavy metals in the surface sediment of Yellow River, China. *J. Environ. Sci.*, 39: 45–51.
- Nannoni, F., Protano, G., and Riccobono, F. (2011). Fractionation and geochemical mobility of heavy elements in soils of a mining area in northern Kosovo. *Geoderma*, 161(1–2): 63–73.
- NAS (National Academy of Sciences). (1994). *Science and Judgment in Risk Assessment. Committee on Risk Assessment of Hazardous Air Pollutants, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council*. Washington: National Academy Press.
- Nasly, M.A., Saher, F.N., Kadir, T.A.A., and Yahaya, N.K. (2013). Review paper: adaptation and applications of computer aided Pahang River management in Malaysia. *Research Journal of Recent Science*, 2(2): 86-91.
- National Research Council. (1983). *Risk Assessment in the Federal Government: Managing the Process, National Research Council. Comm, on Institutional Means of Assessment of Risks to Public Health*. Washington, D.C: National Academy Press.
- National Research Council. (1977). *Subcommittee on warmwater fishes, nutrient requirement of warmwater fishes*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.
- Navarro-Alarcon, M., and Cabrera-Vique, C. (2008). Selenium in food and the human body: a review. *Science of the Total Environment*, 400(1-3): 115-141.
- Nazeer, S., Hashmi, M.Z., and Malik, R.N. (2014). Heavy metals distribution, risk assessment and water quality characterization by water quality index of the River Soan. *Pakistan. Ecol. Indic.*, 43(43): 262–270.
- Net, S., Henry, F., Rabodonirina, S., Diop, M., Merhaby, D., Mahfouz, C., Amara, R., and Ouddane, B. (2015). Accumulation of PAHs, Me-PAHs, PCBs and total mercury in sediments and marine species in coastal areas of Dakar, Senegal: Contamination level and impact. *International Journal of Environmental Research*, 9(2): 419-432.
- Ng, H.H., and Rainboth, W.J. (1999). The bagrid catfish genus *Hemibagrus* (Teleostei: Siluriformes) in central Indochina with a new species from the Mekong River. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 47(2): 555-576.

- Ng, J.C., Wang, J., and Shraim, A. (2003). A global health problem caused by arsenic from natural sources. *Chemosphere*, 52(9): 1353-1359.
- Nilin, J., Moreira, L.B., Aguiar, J.E., Marins, R., Moledo De Souza Abessa, D., Monteiro Da Cruz Lotufo, T., and Costa-Lotufo, L.V. (2013). Sediment quality assessment in a tropical estuary: the case of Ceará River, northeastern Brazil. *Mar. Environ. Res.*, 91: 89–96.
- Niu, P., Fernández-Sánchez, C., Gich, M., Ayora, C., and Roig, A. (2015). Electroanalytical Assessment of Heavy Metals in Waters with Bismuth Nanoparticle-Porous Carbon Paste Electrodes. *Electrochimica Acta*, 165: 155-161.
- Niyogi, S., and Wood, C.M. (2004). Biotic ligand model, a flexible tool for developing site-specific water quality guidelines for metals. *Environmental Science Technology*, 38: 6177-6192.
- Nordberg, G.F., Fowler, B.A., Nordberg, M., and Friberg, L.T. (2007). *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals*. Elsevier, London.
- Ocampo-Duque, W., Osorio, C., Piamba, C., Schuhmacher, M., and Domingo, J.L. (2013). Water quality analysis in rivers with non-parametric probability distributions and fuzzy inference systems: application to the Cauca River, Colombia. *Environ. Int.*, 52: 17–28.
- Oertli, B., Auderset Joye, D., Castella, E., Juge, R., Cambin, D., and Lachavanne, J.B. (2002). Does size matter? The relationship between pond area and biodiversity. *Biology Conservation*, 104: 59-70.
- Olaifa, F. G., Olaifa, A. K., and Onwude, T. E. (2004). Lethal and sub lethal effects of copper to the African catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*). *Afr. J. biomed*, 7: 65-70.
- Orban, E., Navigato, T., Lena, G.D., Masci, M., Casini, I., Gambelli, L., and Caproni, R. (2008). New trends in the seafood market. Sutchi catfish (*Pangasius hypophthalmus*) fillets from Vietnam: Nutritional quality and safety aspects. *Food Chemistry*, 110(2): 383-389
- Oremland, R.S., and Stolz, J.F. (2003). The ecology of arsenic. *Science*, 300: 939-944.
- Palaniappan, P.R., and Karthikeyan, S. (2009). Bioaccumulation and depuration of chromium in the selected organs and whole body tissues of freshwater fish

Cirrhinus mrigala individually and in binary solutions with nickel. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 21(2): 229-236.

Pannetier, P., Caron, A., Campbell, P.G.C., Pierron, F., Baudrimont, M., and Couture, P. (2016). A comparison of metal concentrations in the tissues of yellow American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*) and European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*). *Science of the Total Environment*, 569(570): 1435-1445.

Papafilippaki, A.K., Kotti, M.E., and Stavroulakis, G.G. (2008). Seasonal Variations In Dissolved Heavy Metals in the Keritis River, China, Greece. *Global Nest Journal*, 10: 320-325.

Paquin, R.R., Farley, K., Santore, R.C., Kavvadas, C.D., Mooney, K.G., Winfield, R.P., Wu, K.B., and Di Toro D.M. (2003). Metals in aquatic systems: a review of exposure bioaccumulation and toxicity models. *Setac*, 61-90.

Parlak, H., Katalay, S., and Büyükişik, B. (1999). Accumulation and loss of chromium by mussels (*M. galloprovincialis*). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 62(3): 286-292.

Pejman, A., Bidhendi, G.N., Ardestani, M., Saeedi, M., and Baghvand, A. (2015). A new index for assessing heavy metals contamination in sediments: A case study. *Ecological Indicators*, 58: 365-373.

Pekey, H., Karakaş, D., and Bakoglu, M. (2004). Source apportionment of trace metals in surface waters of a polluted stream using multivariate statistical analyses. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, 49(9–10): 809–818.

Pena-Icart, M., Pereira-Filho, E.R., Fialho, L.L., Nobrego, J.A., Alonso-Hernandez, C., Bolanos-Alvarez, Y., and Pomares-Alfonso, M.S. (2017). Combining contamination indexes, sediment quality guidelines and multivariate data analysis for metal pollution assessment in marine sediments of Cienfuegos Bay, Cuba. *Chemosphere*, 168: 1267-1276.

Pereira, P., Pablo, H. d., Vale, C., and Pacheco, M. (2010). Combined use of environmental data and biomarkers in fish (*Liza aurata*) inhabiting a eutrophic and metal-contaminated coastal system—gills reflect environmental contamination. *Marine Environmental Research*, 69(2): 53–62.

Perry, J., and Vanderklein, E.L. (1996). *Water Quality: Management of a Natural Resource*. Wiley. Blackwell Publishing.



- Pesce, S.F., and Wunderlin, D.A. (2000). Use of water quality indices to verify the impact of Cordoba City (Argentina) on Suquia River. *Water Research*, 34(11): 2915-2926.
- Phan, L.T., Bui, T.M., Nguyen, T.T.T., Gooley, G.J., Ingram, B.A., Nguyen, H.V., Nguyen, P.T., and De Silva, S.S. (2009). Current status of farming practices of striped catfish, *Pangasianodon hypophthalmus* in the Mekong Delta, Vietnam. *Aquaculture*, 296(3–4): 227-236.
- Phuong, N.T., and Oanh, D.T.H. (2010). *Striped catfish (Pangasianodon hypophthalmus) aquaculture in Viet Nam: an unprecedented development within a decade*. In S.S. De Silva, Davy, F.B., Success Stories in Asian Aquaculture, Springer, NACA and IDRC, Dordrecht: Bangkok and Ottawa.
- Pillsbury, A.F. (1981). The salinity of rivers. *Scientific American*, 245(1): 54-65.
- Pinto, M. A. (2009). *Cleaning sewage contaminated contents. Proceedings of the ASSE professional development conference and exhibition*; January 2009; San Antonio, USA, 9: 2009. p. 678.
- Pinto, P.I.S., Matsumura, H., Thorne, M.A.S., Power, D.M., Terauchi, R., Reinhardt, R., and Canário, A.V.M. (2010). Gill transcriptome response to changes in environmental calcium in the green spotted puffer fish. *BMC Genomics*, 11: 476.
- Pizzol, M., Thomsen, M., and Andersen, M.S. (2010). Long-term human exposure to lead from different media and intake pathways. *Science of the Total Environment*, 408(22): 5478-5488.
- Pringle, B.H., Hissong, D.E., Katy, E.L., and Mulawka, S.T. (1968). Trace metal accumulation by estuarine mollusks. *Journal of the Sanitary Engineering Division*, 94: 455-467.
- Priscoli, J.D. (1998). Water and civilization: using history to reframe water policy debates and to build a new ecological realism. *Water Policy*, 1: 623–636.
- Qin, D., Jiang, H., Bai, S., Tang, S., and Mou, Z. (2015). Determination of 28 trace elements in three farmed cyprinid fish species from Northeast China. *Food Control*, 50(0): 1-8.
- Qiu, Y.-W., Lin, D., Liu, J.-Q., and Zeng, E.Y. (2011). Bioaccumulation of trace metals in farmed fish from South China and potential risk assessment. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 74(3): 284-293.

- Qiu, Y.-W. (2015). Bioaccumulation of heavy metals both in wild and mariculture food chains in Daya Bay, South China. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 163, Part B(0): 7-14.
- Rajeshwari, C.V., and Saraswathi, B. (2009). Assessment of water quality of Rivers Tungabhadra & Hundri, India. *Pollut. Res.*, 28(3): 499–505.
- Rashed, M.N. (2001). Monitoring of environmental heavy metals in fish from Nasser Lake. *Environment International*, 27(1): 27-33.
- Rashid, Y. (2000). *A preliminary water quality assessment of the Selangor River Basin*, M. Intervention 2-Model field projects, Editor. WWF Malaysia: Petaling Jaya, Selangor.
- Rejomon, G., Nair, M., and Joseph, T. (2010). Trace metal dynamics in fishes from the southwest coast of India. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 167: 243-255.
- Ricart, M., Guasch, H., Barceló, D., Brix, R., Conceição, M.H., Geislinger, A., Alda, M.J.L.d., López-Doval, J.C., Muñoz, I., Postigo, C., Romaní, A.M., Villagrasa, M., and Sabater, S. (2010). Primary and complex stressors in polluted mediterranean rivers: Pesticide effects on biological communities. *Journal of Hydrology*, 383(1-2): 52-61.
- Rice, K.C., and Jastram, J.D. (2015). Rising air and stream-water temperatures in Chesapeake Bay region, USA. *Climatic Change*, 128(1-2): 127-138.
- Rios-Arana, J.V., Walsh, E.J., and Gardea-Torresdey, J.L. (2003). Assessment of arsenic and heavy metal concentrations in water and sediments of the Rio Grande at El Paso-Juarez metroplex region. *Environmental International*, 29: 957-971.
- Roberts, T.R. (1991). Systematic Revision of the Asian Catfish Family Pangasiidae, with Biological Observation and Description of Three New Species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia*, 143: 97-144.
- Romeo, M., Bennani, N., Gnassia-Barelli, M., Lafaurie, M., and Girard, J.P. (2000). Cadmium and copper display different responses towards oxidative stress in the kidney of the seabass *Dicentrarchus labrax*. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 48(48): 185-194.
- Rubio, B, Nombela, M.A., and Vilas, F. (2000). Geochemistry of major and trace elements in sediments of the Ria de Vigo (NW Spain): an assessment of metal pollution. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 40: 968-980.

- Rui, Y., Shen, D., Khalid, S., Yang, Z., and Wang, J. (2015). GIS-based emergency response system for sudden water pollution accidents. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, Parts A/B/C*, 79–82(0): 115-121.
- Ruiz, F., Abad, M., Olías, M., Galán, E., González, I., Aguilá, E., Hamoumi, N., Pulido, I., and Cantano, M. (2006). The present environmental scenario of the Nador Lagoon (Morocco). *Environmental Research*, 102(2): 215-229.
- Sakan, S.M., Đorđević, D.S., Manojlović, D.D., and Predrag, P.S. (2009). Assessment of heavy metal pollutants accumulation in the Tisza river sediments. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(11): 3382-3390.
- Sakellari, A., and Scoullou, M. (2003). The use of various methods for the study of metal pollution in marine sediments, the case of Euvoikos Gulf, Greece. *Applied Geochemistry*, 18(6): 781-794.
- Saleem, M., Iqbal, J., and Shah, M.H. (2015). Geochemical speciation, anthropogenic contamination, risk assessment and source identification of selected metals in fresh water sediments—a case study from Mangla lake, Pakistan. *Environmental Nanotechnology, Monitoring & Management*, 4: 27-36.
- Samecka-cymerman, A., and Kempers, A.J. (2004). Toxic metals in aquatic plants surviving in surface water polluted by copper mining industry. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 59(1): 64-69.
- Sampaio da Silva, D., Lucotte, M., Paquet, S., Brux, G., and Lemire, M. (2013). Inverse mercury and selenium concentration patterns between herbivorous and piscivorous fish in the Tapajos River, Brazilian Amazon. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 97: 17-25.
- Sánchez-Rodas, D., Gómez-Ariza, J.L., Giráldez, I., Velasco, A., and Morales, E. (2005). Arsenic speciation in river and estuarine waters from southwest Spain. *Science of the Total Environment*, 345(1-3): 207-217.
- Santos Bermejo, J.C., Beltrán, R., and Gómez Ariza, J.L. (2003). Spatial variations of heavy metals contamination in seimengs from Odiel River (southwest Spain). *Environment International*, 29: 69-77.
- Sarkar, D., and Datta, R. (2004). Arsenic fate and bioavailability in two soils contaminated with sodium arsenate pesticide: an incubation study. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 72(2): 240–247.

- Scheffer, M., Van Geest, G.J., Zimmer, K., Jeppesen, E., Sondergaard, M., Butler, M.G., Hanson, M.A., Declerck, S., and De Meester, L. (2006). Small habitat size and isolation can promote species richness: second-order effects on biodiversity in shallow lakes and ponds. *Oikos*, 112: 227-231.
- Schlacher, T.A., Mondon, J.A., and Connolly, R.M. (2007). Estuarine fish health assessment: Evidence of wastewater impacts based on nitrogen isotopes and histopathology. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 54(11): 1762-1776.
- Schmitt, C.J., and Brumbaugh, W.G. (1990). National contaminant biomonitoring program: Concentrations of arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, and zinc in U.S. Freshwater Fish, 1976-1984. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 19(5): 731-747.
- Segovia-Zavala, J.A., Delgadillo-Hinojosa, F., Muñoz-Barbosa, A., Gutiérrez-Galindo, E.A., and Vidal-Talamantes, R. (2004). Cadmium and silver in *Mytilus californianus* transplanted to an anthropogenic influenced and coastal upwelling areas in the Mexican North Eastern Pacific. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 48: 458-464.
- Segura, R., Arancibia, V., Zúñiga, M.C., and Pastén, P. (2006). Distribution of copper, zinc, lead and cadmium concentrations in stream sediments from the Mapocho River in Santiago, Chile. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 91(1-3): 71-80.
- Selvaraj, K., Ram Mohan, V., and Szefer, P. (2004). Evaluation of metal contamination in coastal sediments of the Bay of Bengal, India: geochemical and statistical approaches. *Mar Pollut Bull*, 49: 174-85.
- Sfakianakis, D.G., Renieri, E., Kentouri, M., and Tsatsakis, A.M. (2015). Effect of heavy metals on fish larvae deformities. *Environmental Research*, 137: 246-55.
- Shah, F., Kazi, T.G., Afridi, H.I., Naeemullah, Arain, M.B., and Baig, J.A. (2011). Cloud point extraction for determination of lead in blood samples of children, using different ligands prior to analysis by flame atomic absorption spectrometry: A multivariate study. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 192(3): 1132-1139.
- Shah, M. T., Ara, J., Muhammad, S., Khan, S., and Tariq, S. (2012). Health risk assessment via surface water and sub-surface water consumption in the mafic and ultramafic terrain, Mohmand agency, northern Pakistan. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 118: 60-67.
- Sharif, S.M., Kusin, F.M., Asha'ari, Z.H., and Aris, A.Z. (2015). Characterization of Water Quality Conditions in the Klang River Basin, Malaysia Using Self Organizing Map and K-means Algorithm. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 30: 73-78.

- Shenker, M., Harush, D., Ben-Ari, J., and Chefetz, B. (2011). Uptake of carbamazepine by cucumber plants - A case study related to irrigation with reclaimed wastewater. *Chemosphere*, 82(6): 905-910.
- Shuhaimi-Othman, M., Ahmad, A., Mushrifah, I., and Lim, E.C. (2008). Seasonal Influence on Water Quality and Heavy Metals Concentration in Tasik Chini, Peninsular Malaysia *Proceedings of Taal 2007: The 12 th World Lake Conference: 300-303*.
- Silva, T.S., Conte, C., Santos, J.O., Simas, E.S., Freitas, S.C., Raices, R.L.S., and Quitério, S.L. (2016). Spectrometric method for determination of inorganic contaminants (arsenic, cadmium, lead and mercury) in Smooth weakfish fish. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 76(Part A): 87-94.
- Simões, F.D.S., Moreira, A.B., Bisinoti, M.C., Gimenez, S.M.N., and Yabe, M.J.S. (2008). Water quality index as a simple indicator of aquaculture effects on aquatic bodies. *Ecological Indicators*, 8(5): 476-484.
- Sin, S.N., Chua, H., Lo, W., and Ng, L.M. (2001). Assessment of heavy metal cations in sediments of Shing Mun River, Hong Kong. *Environment International*, 26(5-6): 297-301.
- Smit, N.J., Howatson, G., and Greenfield, R. (2009). Blood lactate levels as a biomarker for angling-induced stress in tigerfish *Hydrocynus vittatus* from the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 34(3): 255-259.
- Snodgrass, J.W., Casey, R.E., Joseph, D., and Simon, J.A. (2008). Microcosm investigations of stormwater pond sediment toxicity to embryonic and larval amphibians: variation in sensitivity among species. *Environmental Pollution*, 154: 291-297.
- Sreenivaso Rao, A., and Ramamohana Rao, P. (2001). Heavy metals concentrations in the sediments from Kolleru Lake. *Indian Journal of Environmental Health*, 43(4): 148-153.
- Stahl, L.L., Snyder, B.D., Olsen, A.R., Kincaid, T.M., Wathen, J.B., and McCarty, H.B. (2014). Perfluorinated compounds in fish from U.S. urban rivers and the Great Lakes. *Science of the Total Environment*, 499: 185-195.
- Staley, C., Johnson, D., Gould, T.J., Wang, P., Phillips, J., Cotner, J.B., and Sadowsky, M.J. (2015). Frequencies of heavy metal resistance are associated with land cover type in the Upper Mississippi River. *Sci. Total Environ*, 511: 461-468.

- Stephens, F., and Ingram, M. (2006). Two cases of fish mortality in low pH, aluminium rich water. *Journal of Fish Diseases*, 29(12): 765–770.
- Stohs, S.J., and Bagchi, D. (1995). Oxidative mechanisms in the toxicity of metal ions. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 18(2): 321-336.
- Streimikiene, D. (2015). Environmental indicators for the assessment of quality of life. *Intellectual Economics*, 9(1): 67-79.
- Su, S., Xiao, R., Mi, X., Xu, X., Zhang, Z., and Wu, J. (2013). Spatial determinants of hazardous chemicals in surface water of Qiantang River, China. *Ecological Indicators*, 24: 375-381.
- Sultan, K., and Shazili, N.A. (2009). Distribution and geochemical baselines of major, minor and trace elements in tropical topsoils of the Terengganu River basin, Malaysia. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 103(2-3): 57–68.
- Svihlikova, V., Lankova, D., Poustka, J., Tomaniova, M., Hajslova, J., and Pulkrabova, J. (2015). Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) and other halogenated compounds in fish from the upper Labe River basin. *Chemosphere*, 129: 170-178.
- Szefer, P., Geł, J., Ali, A.A., Bawazir, A., and Sad, M. (1997). Distribution and association of trace metals in soft tissue and byssus of mollusc *Perna perna* from the Gulf of Aden, Yemen. *Environment International*, 23(1): 53-61.
- Szefer, P., Ali, A.A., Ba-Haroon, A.A., Rajeh, A.A., Geldon, J., and Nabrzyski, M. (1999). Distribution and relationships of selected trace metals in molluscs and associated sediments from the Gulf of Aden, Yemen. *Environmental Pollution*, 106(3): 299-314.
- Szyczewski, P., Siepak, J., Niedzielski, P., and Sobczyński, T. (2009). Research on heavy metals in Poland. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 5: 755-768.
- Tan, K. W., and Mokhtar, M. (2009). An appropriate institutional framework towards integrated water resources management in Pahang River basin, Malaysia. *European Journal of Scientific Research*, 27(4): 536-547.
- Tao, Y., Yuan, Z., Xiano, H., and Wei, M. (2002). Distribution and bioaccumulation of heavy metals in the aquatic organisms of different trophic levels and potential health risk assessment from Taihu Lake, China. *Ecotoxicology Environmental Safety*, 81: 55-64.

- Tchounwou, P.B., Yedjou, C.G., Patlolla, A.K., and Sutton, D.J. (2012). *Heavy metal toxicity and the environment*. Molecular, clinical and environmental toxicology, ed. A. Luch: Springer Basel.
- Teffer, A.K., Staudinger, M.D., Taylor, D.L., and Juanes, F. (2014). Trophic influences on mercury accumulation in top pelagic predators from offshore New England waters of the northwest Atlantic Ocean. *Mar. Environ. Res.*, 101: 124-134.
- Tekin-Özan, S., and Aktan, N. (2012). Relationship of heavy metals in water, sediment and tissues with total length, weight and seasons of *Cyprinus carpio* L., 1758 from Işikli Lake (Turkey). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*, 44(5): 1405–1416.
- Tekle-Giorgis, Y., Fekadu, A., and Tilahun, G. (2016). Heavy Metal Level in Commercially Important Fish Species of Lake Hawassa, Ethiopia. *Ethiop. J. Appl. Sci. Technol.*, 7(1): 44-58.
- Tessier, A., and Turner, D.T. (1996). *Metal Speciation and Bioavailability in Aquatic Systems*. Hoboken, NJ, USA: Wiley.
- Todd, P.A., Ong, X., and Chou, L.M. (2010). Impacts of pollution on marine life in Southeast Asia. *Asia. Biodivers. Conserv.*, 19: 1063-1082.
- Topcuoglu, S., Kirbasoglu, C., and Gungor, N. (2002). Heavy metals in organisms and sediments from Turkish Coast of the Black Sea, 1997–1998. *Environmental International*, 27(7): 521-526.
- Torres, A.M., Barros, P.M., Campos, G.C.S., Pinto, E., Rajamani, S., Sayre, T.R., and Colepicolo, P. (2008). Biochemical biomarkers in algae and marine pollution: a review. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 71: 1-15.
- Tsakovski, S., Kudlak, B., Simeonov, V., Wolska, L., Garcia, G., and Namieśnik, J. (2012). Relationship between heavy metal distribution in sediment samples and their ecotoxicity by the use of the Hasse diagram technique. *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 719: 16-23.
- Tukimat, L., Rahayu, A.B., Zaidi, C.C., and Sahibin, A.R. (2002). Kajian penentuan kandungan logam berat terpilih di dalam makanan laut dan anggaran pengambilannya oleh penduduk Kuala Kemaman, Terengganu. *Proceeding of the Regional Symposium on Environmental and Natural Resources*. 10-11.
- Tukimat, L., Norazura, I., Muzneena, A.M., and Sahibin, A.R. (2006). Kandungan logam berat dalam makanan laut dan kadar pengambilannya oleh penduduk di Tanjung Karang, Selangor. *The Malaysian Journal of Analytical Science*, 10(2): 197-204.

- Turekian, K.K., and Wedepohl, K. H. (1961). Distribution of the elements in some major units of the earth's crust. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 72(2): 175-192.
- Uluturhan, E., and Kucuksezgin, F. (2007). Heavy metal contaminants in Red Pandora (*Pagellus erythrinus*) tissues from the Eastern Aegean Sea, Turkey. *Water Research*, 41(6): 1185-1192.
- Ureña, R., Peri, S., del Ramo, J., and Torreblanca, A. (2007). Metal and metallothionein content in tissues from wild and farmed *Anguilla anguilla* at commercial size. *Environment International*, 33(4): 532-539.
- USEPA. (1985). *Principles of Risk Assessment, A Nontechnical Review*. EPA 3-85-000. Workshop on Risk Assessment, Easton, MD. March. Washington, DC.
- USEPA. (1989). *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Vol. I Human Health Evaluation Manual, OSWER Directive 9285.7-01a*. Washington, DC.
- USEPA. (1991). *Technical support document for water quality-based Toxics control* (EPA/505/2-90-001). Washington, DC.
- USEPA. (1997). *Mercury study report to congress health effects of mercury and mercury compounds, vol.V*. EPA-452/R-97-007. United States Environmental Protection Agency: Washington. DC.
- USEPA. (1999a). *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria Correction Office of Water*, E. 822-Z-99-001, Editor. p. 25 pp.
- USEPA. (1999b). *Surface Water Sampling, Field Sampling Guidance Document # 1225*. California: USEPA.
- USEPA. (1994). *Method 3015A, Microwave Assisted Acid Digestion of Aqueous Samples and Extracts*, USEPA. Washington, DC.
- USEPA. (2000a). *Bioaccumulation on Testing and Interpretation for the Purpose of Sediment Quality Assessment (Status and Needs)*. Office of Water (4305) Office of Solid Waste (5307W) EPA-823-R-00-001.
- USEPA. (2000b). *Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories, EPA 823-B-00-008, November 2000. Volume 2: Risk Assessment and Fish Consumption Limits, Third ed. Office of Water*. United States Environmental Protection Agency: Washington, DC.



- USEPA. (2000c). *Protection of Environment. Code of Federal Regulations*. United States Environmental Protection Agency: Washington, DC. p. 1120-1126.
- USEPA. (2000d). *Risk-based concentration table*. Philadelphia PA. 2000. Washington DC: United States Environmental Protection Agency.
- USEPA. (2003). *Issue paper on the bioavailability and bioaccumulation of metals*, in *Risk Assessment Forum 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue*. Washington, DC 20460.
- USEPA. (2007). *Method 3051A, Microwave Assisted Acid Digestion of Sediments, Sludges, Soils and Oils*. Washington, DC: USEPA.
- USEPA. (2009). *Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories, EPA 822-R-09-011*. 2009, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Washington, DC.
- USEPA. (2010). *Solid waste and emergency response glossary-bioaccumulation*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- USEPA. (2011). *Exposure Factors Handbook* (Vol. EPA/600/R-09/052F). Washington, DC: United State Environmental Protection Agency.
- USFDA. (1993). *Guidance document for arsenic in shellfish*. Washington, DC: FDA.
- Usmani, S., Tan, S.G., Siraj, S.S., and Yusoff, K. (2003). Population structure of the Southeast Asian river catfish *Mystus nemurus*. *Animal Genetics*, 34: 462-464.
- Uysal, K., Emre, Y., and Kose, E. (2008). The determination of heavy metal accumulation ratios in muscle, skin and gills of some migratory fish species by inductively coupled plasma-optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) in Beymelek Lagoon (Antalya/ Turkey). *Microchemical Journal*, 90: 67-70.
- Uysal, K., Köse, E., Bülbül, M., Dönmez, M., Erdogan, Y., and Koyun, M. (2009). The comparison of heavy metal accumulation ratios of some fish species in Enne Dame Lake (Kütahya/Turkey). *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 157(1-4): 355-62.
- Uysal, K. (2011). Heavy Metal in Edible Portions (Muscle and Skin) and Other Organs (Gill, Liver, and Intestine) of Selected Freshwater Fish Species. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 12(2): 280-286.

- Van Vliet, T., and Katan, M.B. (1990). Lower ratio of n-3 to n-6 fatty acids in cultured than in wild fish. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 51(1): 1-2.
- Varis, O.V. (2001). China's 8 challenges to water resources management in the first quarter of the 21st Century. *Geomorphology*, 41(2-3): 93-104.
- Varol, M. (2011). Assessment of heavy metal contamination in sediments of the Tigris River (Turkey) using pollution indices and multivariate statistical techniques. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 195: 355-364.
- Viarengo, A., Canesi, L., Pertica, M., Poli, G., Moore, M.N., and Orunesu, M. (1990). Heavy metal effects on lipid peroxidation in the tissues of *mytilus galloprovincialis* lam. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Comparative Pharmacology*, 97(1): 37-42.
- Vicente-Martorell, J. J., Galindo-Riaño, M. D., García-Vargas, M., and Granado-Castro, M. D. (2009). Bioavailability of heavy metals monitoring water, sediments and fish species from a polluted estuary. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 162(2-3): 823-83.
- Vieira, C., Morais, S., Ramos, S., Delerue-Matos, C., and Oliveira, M.B.P.P. (2011). Mercury, cadmium, lead and arsenic levels in three pelagic fish species from the Atlantic Ocean: Intra- and inter-specific variability and human health risks for consumption. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 49(4): 923-932.
- Vosyliene, M.Z. (1999). The effect of heavy metals in haematological indices of fish (survey). *Acta Zoologica Lituanica*, 9(2): 76-82.
- Wagner, A., and Boman, J. (2003). Biomonitoring of trace elements in muscle and liver tissue of freshwater fish. *Spectrochimica Acta part B-Atomic Spectroscopy*, 58: 2215-2226.
- Waheed, S, Malik, R.N., and Jahan, S. (2013). Health risk from As contaminated fish consumption by population living around River Chenab, Pakistan. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 36: 579-587.
- Walker, C.H., Hopkin, S.P., Sibly, R.M., and Peakall, D.B. (2006). *Principles of Ecotoxicology*. Boca Raton: Taylor & Francis.
- Wang, F.Y., Wang, H., and Ma, J.W. (2010). Adsorption of cadmium (II) ions from aqueous solution by a new low-cost adsorbent—Bamboo charcoal. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 177(1-3): 300-306.

- Wang, Y., Qiu, Q., Xin, G., Yang, Z., Zheng, J., Ye, Z., and Li, S. (2013). Heavy metal contamination in a vulnerable mangrove swamp in South China. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 185(7): 5775-5787.
- Wang, Y., Wang, P., Bai, Y., Tian, Z., Li, J., and Shao, X. (2013). Assessment of surface water quality via multivariate statistical techniques: a case study of the Songhua River Harbin region, China. *Journal of Hydro-environmental Research*, 7(1): 30-40.
- Weber, P., Behr, E.R., Knorr, C.D.L., Vendruscolo, D.S., Flores, E.M.M., Dressler, V.L., and Baldisserotto, B. (2013). Metals in the water, sediment, and tissues of two fish species from different trophic levels in a subtropical Brazilian river. *Microchemical Journal*, 106(0): 61-66.
- Wei, Y., Zhang, J., Zhang, D., Tu, T., and Luo, L. (2014). Metal concentrations in various fish organs of different fish species from Poyang Lake, China. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 104: 182-188.
- Wells, G. (1996). *Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment*. Warwickshire: Institution of Chemical Engineers.
- Wetzel, R.G. (2001). *Limnology Lake and River Ecosystems 3rd Edition*. San Diego: Academic Press.
- Whitfield, A.K., and Elliott, M. (2002). Fishes as indicators of environmental and ecological changes within estuaries: A review of progress and some suggestions for the future. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 61(SUPPL. A) : 229-250.
- WHO. (1992). *Environmental Health Criteria 134, Cadmium*. 1992. Geneva: IPCS
- WHO. (2006). *Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality First Addendum*. 2006, WHO Press: Geneva.
- WHO. (2009). *Principles and methods for the risk assessment of chemicals in food. Environmental Health Criteria*. WHO Press: Geneva.
- WHO. (2011). *Guidelines for Drinking-Water Quality*. 4th Edition ed: WHO Press : Geneva.

- Williams, J. E. (2000). *Chapter 13: Coefficient of Condition of Fish. In: Schneider, J.C. ed. Manual of fisheries survey methods II: with periodic updates.* Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Special Report 25: Ann Arbor.
- Wölz, J., Fleig, M., Schulze, T., Maletz, S., Lübcke-von Varel, U., Reifferscheid, G., Kühlers, D., Braunbeck, T., Brack, W., and Hollert, H. (2010). Impact of contaminants bound to suspended particulate matter in the context of flood events. *J. Soils Sediments, 10*: 1174–1185.
- Wong, C.S., Capel, P.D., and Nowell, L.H. (2011). National-scale, field-based evaluation of the biotasediment accumulation factor model. *Environmental Science and Technology, 35*: 1709-1715.
- Wong, H.K.T., Gauthier, A., and Nriagu, J.O. (1999). Dispersion and toxicity of metals from abandoned gold mine tailings at Goldenville, Nova Scotia, Canada. *Science of the Total Environment, 228*(1): 35-47.
- Wunderlin, D.A., Díaz, M.D., Am\_e, M.V., Pesce, S.F., Hued, A.C., and Bistoni, M.A. (2001). Pattern recognition techniques for the evaluation of spatial and temporal variations in water quality. A case study: Suquia river basin (C\_ordoba-Argentina). *Water Res., 35*: 2881-2894.
- Xia, X., Zhai, Y., and Dong, J. (2013). Contribution ratio of freely to total dissolved concentrations of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in natural river waters. *Chemosphere, 90*: 1785–1793.
- Xiao, J.P., Zhou, Q.X., and Bai, H.H. (2007). Application of multiwalled carbon nanotubes treated by potassium permanganate for determination of trace cadmium prior to flame atomic absorption spectrometry. *Journal of Environmental Science, 19*(10): 1266-1271.
- Xiao, J., Jin, Z., and Wang, J. (2014). Geochemistry of trace elements and water quality assessment of natural water within the Tarim River Basin in the extreme arid region, NW China. *J. Geochem. Explor., 136*(1): 118–126.
- Xin, Z., and Kinouchi, T. (2013). Analysis of stream temperature and heat budget in an urban river under strong anthropogenic influences. *Journal of Hydrology, 489*: 16-25.
- Xu, F., Qiu, L., Cao, Y., Huang, J., Liu, Z., Tian, X., Li, A., and Yin, X. (2016). Trace metals in the surface sediments of the intertidal Jiaozhou Bay, China: Sources and contamination assessment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin, 104*(1–2): 371-378.

- Xu, Z., and Boyd, C.E. (2016). Reducing the monitoring parameters of fish pond water quality. *Aquaculture*, 465: 359-366.
- Yabe, J., Ishizuka, M., and Umemura, T. (2010). Current levels of heavy metal pollution in Africa. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 72(10): 1257-1263.
- Yang, C.Y., Chiu, H.F., Chang, C.C., Ho, S.C., and Wu, T.N. (2005). Bladder cancer mortality reduction after installation of a tap-water supply system in an arsenious-endemic area in southwestern Taiwan. *Environmental Research*, 98(1): 127-132.
- Yang, Y., Chen, F., Zhang, L., Liu, J., Wu, S., and Kang, M., (2012). Comprehensive assessment of heavy metal contamination in sediment of the Pearl River estuary and adjacent shelf. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, 64: 1947–1955
- Yi, Y., Wang, Z., Zhang, K., Yu, G., and Duan, X. (2008). Sediment pollution and its effect on fish through food chain in the Yangtze River. *International Journal of Sediment Research*, 23(4): 338-347.
- Yi, Y., Yang, Z., and Zhang, S. (2011). Ecological risk assessment of heavy metals in sediment and human health risk assessment of heavy metals in fishes in the middle and lower reaches of the Yangtze River basin. *Environmental Pollution*, 159(10): 2575-2585.
- Yi, Y.J., and Zhang, S.H. (2012). Heavy metal (Cd, Cr, Cu, Hg, Pb, Zn) concentrations in seven fish species in relation to fish size and location along the Yangtze River. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 19(9): 3989-3996.
- Yi, Y., Tang, C., Yi, T., Yang, Z., and Zhang, S. (2017). Health risk assessment of heavy metals in fish and accumulation patterns in food web in the upper Yangtze River, China. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 145: 295-302.
- Yildiz, M. (2008). Mineral composition in fillets of sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) and sea bream (*Sparus aurata*): a comparison of cultured and wild fish. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 24(5): 589–594.
- Yildiz, M., Şener, E., and Timur, M. (2008). Effects of differences in diet and seasonal changes on the fatty acid composition in fillets from farmed and wild sea bream (*Sparus aurata* L.) and sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.). *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 43(5): 853-858.

- Yılmaz, A.B., Sangün, M.K., Yağlıoğlu, D., and Turan, C. (2010). Metals (major, essential to non-essential) composition of the different tissues of three demersal fish species from Iskenderun Bay, Turkey. *Food Chemistry*, 123: 410-415.
- Yoshida, T., Yamauchi, H., and Sun, G.F. (2004). Chronic health effects in people exposed to arsenic via the drinking water: dose-response relationships in review. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 198(3): 243-252.
- Yu, R., Hu, G., and Wang, L. (2010). Speciation and ecological risk of heavy metals in intertidal sediments of Quanzhou Bay, China. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 163(1-4): 241-252.
- Zahra, A., Hashmi, M. Z., Malik, R. N., and Ahmed, Z. (2014). Enrichment and geo-accumulation of heavy metals and risk assessment of sediments of the Kurang Nallah-Feeding tributary of the Rawal Lake Reservoir, Pakistan. *Science of The Total Environment*, 470: 925-933.
- Žemberyová, M., Barteková J., Závadská, M., and Šišoláková, M. (2007). Determination of bioavailable fractions of Zn, Cu, Ni, Pb and Cd in soils and sludges by atomic absorption spectrometry. *Talanta*, 71(4): 1661-1668.
- Zeng, J., Yang, L., Wang, X., Wang, W.-X., and Wu, Q.L. (2012). Metal accumulation in fish from different zones of a large, shallow freshwater lake. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 86: 116-124.
- Zeynali, F., Tajik, H., Asri-Rezaie, S., Meshkini, S., Fallah, A.A., and Rahnama, M. (2009). Determination of copper, zinc and iron levels in edible muscle of three commercial fish species from Iranian coastal waters of the Caspian sea. *Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*, 8(7): 1285-1288.
- Zhang, J., C.L., and Liu, C.L. (2000). Riverine composition and estuarine geochemistry of particulate metals in China-weathering features, anthropogenic impact and chemical fluxes, Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci., 54: 1051-1070.
- Zhang, L, Ye, X., Feng, H., Jing, Y., Ouyang, T., Yu, X., Liang, R., Gao, C., and Chen, W. (2007). Heavy metal contamination in western Xiamen Bay sediments and its vicinity, China. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 54: 974-982.
- Zhang, Y., Guo, F., Meng, W., and Wang, X.Q. (2009). Water quality assessment and source identification of Daliao river basin using multivariate statistical methods. *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, 152(1-4): 105-121.

- Zhang, B., Qin, Y., Huang, M., Sun, Q., Li, S., Wang, L., and Yu, C. (2011). SD-GIS-based temporal-spatial simulation of water quality in sudden water pollution accidents. *Computers and Geosciences*, 37(7): 874-882.
- Zhang, B., Song, X., Zhang, Y., Han, D., Tang, C., Yu, Y., and Ma, Y. (2012). Hydrochemical characteristics and water quality assessment of surface water and groundwater in Songnen plain, Northeast China. *Water Research*, 46: 2737–2748.
- Zhao, S., Feng, C., Quan, W., Chen, X., Niu, J., and Shen, Z. (2012). Role of living environments in the accumulation characteristics of heavy metals in fishes and crabs in the Yangtze River Estuary, China. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 64: 1163-1171.
- Zheng, N., Wang, Q., Liang, Z., and Zheng, D. (2008). Characterization of heavy metal concentrations in the sediments of three freshwater rivers in Huludao city, Northeast China. *Environmental Pollution*, 154: 135-142.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS AND PAPERS PRESENTED

Idris, N.S.U., Low, K.H., Koki, I.B., Kamaruddin, A.F., Salleh, K.M., and Zain, S.M. (2017). *Hemibagrus* sp. as a potential bioindicator of hazardous metal pollution in Selangor River. *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 189-220

Low, K.H., Idris, N.S.U., Md. Zain, S., Kamaruddin, A.F., and Md. Salleh, K. (2016). Evaluation of Elemental Distributions in Wild-Caught and Farmed *Pangasius* sp. Using Pattern Recognition Techniques. *International Journal of Food Properties*. 19(7) : 1489-1503.

Idris, N.S.U., Zain, S.M., Low, K.H., Kamaruddin, A.F., AND Salleh, K.M (2016). Evaluation of heavy metal concentration in wild and cultivated *Hemibagrus* sp. using principal component analysis, *Malaysian Journal of Analytical Science*, 20(3) : 189-220

Evaluation of heavy metal concentrations in wild and cultivated *Hemibagrus* sp. Using principal component analysis, Internatioanal Conference on Applied Sciences and Industrial Technology, 2015

Evaluation of metal concentrations in water, sediment, and tissues of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. In Selangor River. National Seminar on Health Ecosystem, 2014



Evaluation of metal concentrations in *Pangasius* sp. from two different habitats using principal component analysis. 26<sup>th</sup> Regional Symposium of Malaysia Analytical Sciences (SKAM26), 2013

University of Malaya

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS AND PAPER PRESENTED

Idris, N.S.U., Low, K.H., Koki, I.B., Kamaruddin, A.F., Salleh, K.M., and Zain, S.M. (2017). *Hemibagrus* sp. as a potential bioindicator of hazardous metal pollution in Selangor River. *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 189-220

Idris, N.S.U., Zain, S.M., Low, K.H., Kamaruddin, A.F., AND Salleh, K.M (2016). Evaluation of heavy metal concentration in wild and cultivated *Hemibagrus* sp. using principal component analysis, *Malaysian Journal of Analytical Science*, 20(3) : 189-220

Low, K.H., Idris, N.S.U., Md. Zain, S., Kamaruddin, A.F., and Md. Salleh, K. (2016). Evaluation of Elemental Distributions in Wild-Caught and Farmed *Pangasius* sp. Using Pattern Recognition Techniques. *International Journal of Food Properties*. 19(7) : 1489-1503.

Sabaruddin, S., Idris, N.S.U., and Abd Halim, N.S. 2017. Determination of Condition Factor (CF) and Hepatosomatic Index (HSI) of *Barbonymus schwanenfeldii* from Galas River, Kelantan. *Journal of Tropical Resources and Sustainable Science*. *In press*, Accepted June 2017

International Conference on Applied Science and Industrial Technology. 2015.(Evaluation of heavy metal concentrations in wild and cultivated *Hemibagrus* sp. using principal component analysis)

National Seminar on Health Ecosystem. 2014 (Evaluation of metal concentrations in water, sediment and tissues of *Pangasius* sp. and *Hemibagrus* sp. in Selangor River)

26<sup>th</sup> Regional Symposium Malaysia Analytical Sciences. 2013 (Evaluation of metal concentration in *Pangasius* sp. from two different habitats using principal component analysis)

University of Malaya